

# Course: Mathematical Analysis- 1201300

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3666>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1201300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Mathematical Analysis, MATH ANALYSIS
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Mathematical Analysis
<b>Course Title:</b>	Mathematical Analysis Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	MATH ANALYSIS HON
<b>Course length:</b>	Semester (S)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes

## STANDARDS (35)

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.2.2:</u></a>	Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial $p(x)$ and a number $a$ , the remainder on division by $x - a$ is $p(a)$ , so $p(a) = 0$ if and only if $(x - a)$ is a factor of $p(x)$ .
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.2.3:</u></a>	<p>Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to quadratic and cubic polynomials in which linear and quadratic factors are available. For example, find the zeros of <math>(x - 2)(x^2 - 9)</math>.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks include quadratic, cubic, and quartic polynomials and polynomials for which factors are not provided. For example, find the zeros of <math>(x^2 - 1)(x^2 + 1)</math></p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.3.4:</u></a>	Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. For example, the polynomial identity $(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2$ can be used to generate Pythagorean triples.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.3.5:</u></a>	Know and apply the Binomial Theorem for the expansion of $(x + y)^n$ in powers of $x$ and $y$ for a positive integer $n$ , where $x$ and $y$ are any numbers, with coefficients determined for example by Pascal's Triangle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.4.6:</u></a>	Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write $a(x)/b(x)$ in the form $q(x) + r(x)/b(x)$ , where $a(x)$ , $b(x)$ , $q(x)$ , and $r(x)$ are polynomials with the degree of $r(x)$ less than the degree of $b(x)$ , using inspection, long division, or, for the more

	<p>complicated examples, a computer algebra system.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>This standard sets an expectation that students will divide polynomials with remainder by inspection in simple cases.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.4.7:</a></p>	<p>Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.3.8:</a></p>	<p>Represent a system of linear equations as a single matrix equation in a vector variable.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.3.9:</a></p>	<p>Find the inverse of a matrix if it exists and use it to solve systems of linear equations (using technology for matrices of dimension <math>3 \times 3</math> or greater).</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-BF.1.1:</a></p>	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>Compose functions. <i>For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Limit to F.BF.1a, 1b, and 2 to linear and exponential functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> Focus on situations that exhibit a quadratic</p>

	<p>relationship.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context. ii) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context ii) Tasks may involve linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: In F.BF.2, connect arithmetic sequences to linear functions and geometric sequences to exponential functions.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 3: In F.BF.2, connect arithmetic sequences to linear functions and geometric sequences to exponential functions. [Please note this standard is not included in the Algebra 1 course; the remarks should reference Algebra 1 Honors/Unit 4 and Algebra 2/Unit 3 Instructional Notes.]</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. <i>Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Focus on vertical translations of graphs of linear and exponential functions. Relate the vertical translation of a linear function to its <math>y</math>-intercept.</p>

While applying other transformations to a linear graph is appropriate at this level, it may be difficult for students to identify or distinguish between the effects of the other transformations included in this standard.

**Algebra 1, Unit 5:** For F.BF.3, focus on quadratic functions, and consider including absolute value functions.

### **Algebra 1 Assessment Limit and Clarifications**

- i) Identifying the effect on the graph of replacing  $f(x)$  by  $f(x) + k$ ,  $k f(x)$ ,  $f(kx)$ , and  $f(x+k)$  for specific values of  $k$  (both positive and negative) is limited to linear and quadratic functions.
- ii) Experimenting with cases and illustrating an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology is limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.
- iii) Tasks do not involve recognizing even and odd functions.

The function types listed in note (ii) are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.4, F-IF.6, and F-IF.9.

### **Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications**

- i) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions
- ii) Tasks may involve recognizing even and odd functions.

The function types listed in note (i) are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.4, F-IF.6, and F-IF.9.

### **MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7:**

MACC.912.F-IF.3.7 (2013-2014): Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.

- a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.
- b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value

	<p>functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul> <p><b>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7 (2014-2015):</b> Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude, and using phase shift.</li> </ul>
	<p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For F-IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponentials functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p>
	<p><b><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.9:</u></b> Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.</p>

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.10:</u></a>	Understand that the zero and identity matrices play a role in matrix addition and multiplication similar to the role of 0 and 1 in the real numbers. The determinant of a square matrix is nonzero if and only if the matrix has a multiplicative inverse.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.12:</u></a>	Work with $2 \times 2$ matrices as transformations of the plane, and interpret the absolute value of the determinant in terms of area.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.6:</u></a>	Use matrices to represent and manipulate data, e.g., to represent payoffs or incidence relationships in a network.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.7:</u></a>	Multiply matrices by scalars to produce new matrices, e.g., as when all of the payoffs in a game are doubled.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.8:</u></a>	Add, subtract, and multiply matrices of appropriate dimensions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.9:</u></a>	Understand that, unlike multiplication of numbers, matrix multiplication for square matrices is not a commutative operation, but still satisfies the associative and distributive properties.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.8:</u></a>	Apply the general Multiplication Rule in a uniform probability model, $P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A)P(B A) = P(B)P(A B)$ , and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.9:</u></a>	Use permutations and combinations to compute probabilities of compound events and solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity</p>



	<p>or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning</p>

	<p>from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their</p>

	<p>grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x</math></p>

# Course: Analysis of Functions Honors-1201315

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/5188>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1201315
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Grade Level(s):</b>	9, 10, 11, 12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Mathematical Analysis, Analysis of Functions Honors, ANALYSIS OF FUNC HON, Honors, Analysis of Functions
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Mathematical Analysis</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Analysis of Functions Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	ANALYSIS OF FUNC HON
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	Half credit (.5)
<b>Course length:</b>	Semester (S)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending

<b>Graduation Requirement:</b>	•MA Mathematics
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes

## STANDARDS (34)

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></a>	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></a>	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></a>	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue;</li> </ol>

	<p>clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</u></a>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</u></a>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</u></a>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between</li> </ol>

	<p>claim(s) and counterclaims.</p> <p>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</p> <p>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</p>
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.2.2:</a>	Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial $p(x)$ and a number $a$ , the remainder on division by $x - a$ is $p(a)$ , so $p(a) = 0$ if and only if $(x - a)$ is a factor of $p(x)$ .
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.4.6:</a>	<p>Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write <math>a(x)/b(x)</math> in the form <math>q(x) + r(x)/b(x)</math>, where <math>a(x)</math>, <math>b(x)</math>, <math>q(x)</math>, and <math>r(x)</math> are polynomials with the degree of <math>r(x)</math> less than the degree of <math>b(x)</math>, using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>This standard sets an expectation that students will divide polynomials with remainder by inspection in simple cases.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.4.7:</a>	Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.F-TF.1.4:</a>	Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.F-TF.2.5:</a>	Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.F-TF.2.6:</a>	Understand that restricting a trigonometric function to a domain on which it is always increasing or always decreasing allows its

	inverse to be constructed.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.7:</u></a>	Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>Compose functions. <i>For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Limit to F.BF.1a, 1b, and 2 to linear and exponential functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> Focus on situations that exhibit a quadratic relationship.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context.</li> <li>Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</li> </ol> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context</li> <li>Tasks may involve linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions.</li> </ol>



<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Find inverse functions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></li> <li>Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</li> <li>Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</li> <li>Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions but consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 3: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions but consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.5:</u></b></p>	<p>Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.8:</u></b></p>	<p>Prove the Pythagorean identity <math>\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1</math> and use it to calculate trigonometric ratios.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.9:</u></b></p>	<p>Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>MACC.912.F-IF.3.7 (2013-2014): Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value</li> </ol>

	<p>functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ul> <p><b>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7 (2014-2015):</b> Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude, and using phase shift.</li> </ul> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For F.IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponentials functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.8:</u></b></p>	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p>

	<p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{2t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{\sqrt{t}}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 5: Note that this unit, and in particular in F.IF.8b, extends the work begun in Unit 2 on exponential functions with integer exponents.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-LE.1.4:</a></p>	<p>For exponential models, express as a logarithm the solution to <math>ab^{ct} = d</math> where <math>a</math>, <math>c</math>, and <math>d</math> are numbers and the base <math>b</math> is 2, 10, or <math>e</math>; evaluate the logarithm using technology.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-TF.1.3:</a></p>	<p>Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for <math>\pi/3</math>, <math>\pi/4</math> and <math>\pi/6</math>, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for <math>\pi-x</math>, <math>\pi+x</math>, and <math>2\pi-x</math> in terms of their values for <math>x</math>, where <math>x</math> is any real number.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</a></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can</p>

	<p>explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account</p>

	<p>the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a</p>

	<p>calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to</p>

	<p>how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

	<p>+ 14, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)



# Course: Calculus Honors- 1202300

Direct link to this page:<http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3669>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1202300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Calculus, CALCULUS
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Calculus
<b>Course Title:</b>	Calculus Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	CALCULUS HON
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes

## STANDARDS (55)

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the</li> </ul>

	task.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows</li> </ol>

	from or supports the argument presented.
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.6:</a>	<p><b>Find limits at infinity.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{x-1}</math></p> <p>Example 2: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (2x^3 - 500x^2)</math></p> <p>Example 3: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^3 - x + 10}{x^4 - 8}</math></p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.7:</a>	<p><b>Decide when a limit is infinite and use limits involving infinity to describe asymptotic behavior.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^2 - 3x}{x^2}</math></p> <p>Example 2: Where does the following function have asymptote(s)? Explain your answer.</p> $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 - 7x + 10}$
<a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.8:</a>	<p><b>Find special limits such as <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x}</math></b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Use a diagram to show that <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x}</math> is equal to 1.</p>

<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Understand the concept of derivative geometrically, numerically, and analytically, and interpret the derivative as an instantaneous rate of change or as the slope of the tangent line.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <hr/> <p>Example: Approximate the derivative of <math>f(x) = x^2</math> at <math>x=5</math> by calculating values of <math>\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}</math> for values of <math>h</math> that are very close to zero. Use a diagram to explain what you are doing and what the result means.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.10:</u></b></p>	<p>Understand and use the relationship between differentiability and continuity.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <hr/> <p>Example 1: Let <math>f(x)=1/x</math>. Is <math>f(x)</math> continuous at <math>x = 0</math>? Is <math>f(x)</math> differentiable at <math>x = 0</math>? Explain your answers.</p> <p>Example 2: Is <math>f(x) =  x </math> continuous at <math>x=0</math>? Is <math>f(x)</math> differentiable at <math>x=0</math>? Explain your answers.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.11:</u></b></p>	<p>Understand and apply the Mean Value Theorem.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <hr/> <p>Example 1: Let <math>f(x) = \sqrt{x}</math>. On the interval <math>[1, 9]</math>, find the value of <math>c</math> such that <math>\frac{f(9) - f(1)}{9 - 1} = f'(c)</math>.</p> <p>Example 2: At a car race, two cars join the race at the same point at the same time. They finish the race in a tie. Prove that some time during the race, the two cars had exactly the same speed. (Hint: Define <math>f(t)</math>, <math>g(t)</math>, and <math>h(t)</math>, where <math>f(t)</math> is the distance that car 1 has traveled at time <math>t</math>, <math>g(t)</math> is the distance that car 2 has travelled at time <math>t</math>, and <math>h(t) = f(t) - g(t)</math>.)</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.2:</u></b></p>	<p>State, understand, and apply the definition of derivative.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <hr/> <p>Example 1 (related to the example given in C.2.1): Find <math>\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(5+h)^2 - 5^2}{h}</math>. What does the result tell you? Use the limit given above to determine the derivative function for <math>f(x)</math>. In other</p>

words calculate  $f'(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$  for  $f(x) = x^2$ .

Example 2: For the function  $g(x)$ , shown on the graph, draw the graph of  $g'(x)$  by estimation. Explain how you arrived at your solution.

Example 3: The graph of the function  $f(x)$  is given below. Find a function  $g(x)$  such that the derivative of  $g(x)$  will be  $f(x)$ . Explain your solution.

**MAFS.912.C.2.3:**

Find the derivatives of functions, including algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions.

Remarks/Examples

Example 1: Find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  for the function  $y = x^2$ .

Example 2: Find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  for the function  $y = \ln(x)$ .

**MAFS.912.C.2.4:**

Find the derivatives of sums, products, and quotients.

Remarks/Examples

Example 1: Find the derivative of the function  $f(x) = x \cos(x)$ .

Example 2: Using the quotient rule for derivatives, show that the derivative of  $f(x) = \tan(x)$  is  $f'(x) = \sec^2(x)$ .

<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.5:</u></b></p>	<p>Find the derivatives of composite functions using the Chain Rule.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>f'(x)</math> for <math>f(x) = (x^2 + 2)^2</math>.</p> <p>Example 2: Find <math>f'(x)</math> for <math>f(x) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.6:</u></b></p>	<p>Find the derivatives of implicitly-defined functions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: For the equation <math>xy - x^2y^2 = 5</math>, find <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> at the point (2, 3).</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Find derivatives of inverse functions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Let <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> and <math>g(x) = f^{-1}(x)</math> find <math>g'(2)</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.8:</u></b></p>	<p>Find second derivatives and derivatives of higher order.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Let <math>f(x) = e^{5x}</math>. Find <math>f''(x)</math> and <math>f'''(x)</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.2.9:</u></b></p>	<p>Find derivatives using logarithmic differentiation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> for the following equation:  <math>y = \sqrt{(x+3)^3(x-7)}</math>.</p> <p>Example 2: Find the derivative of <math>f(x) = (3x^2 + 5)^x</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Find the slope of a curve at a point, including points at which there are vertical tangent lines and no tangent lines.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find the slope of the line tangent to the graph of the equation <math>y = x^3</math> at the point (2, 8).</p>

	<p>Example 2: Find the slope of the line tangent to the graph of the function <math>f(x) = \sqrt[3]{1-x}</math> at <math>x=1</math>. Explain your answer.</p> <p>Example 3: Find the slope of the line tangent to the graph of the function <math>f(x) =  x^3 - 8 </math> at <math>x=2</math>. Explain your answer.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.10:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find the velocity and acceleration of a particle moving in a straight line.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: A bead on a wire moves so that, after <math>t</math> seconds, its distance <math>s</math> cm from the midpoint of the wire is given by <math>s = 5\sin(t - \pi/4)</math>. Find its maximum velocity and where along the wire this occurs.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.11:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model rates of change, including related rates problems.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: One boat is heading due south at 10 mph. Another boat is heading due west at 15 mph. Both boats are heading toward the same point. If the boats maintain their speeds and directions, they will meet in two hours. Find the rate (in miles per hour) that the distance between them is decreasing exactly one hour before they meet.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.2:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find an equation for the tangent line to a curve at a point and a local linear approximation.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find an equation of the line tangent to the graph of the equation <math>y = x^3</math> at the point (2, 8).</p> <p>Example 2: Use a local linear approximation to estimate the derivative of <math>f(x) = x^x</math> at <math>x=2</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.3:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Decide where functions are decreasing and increasing. Understand the relationship between the increasing and decreasing behavior of <math>f</math> and the sign of <math>f'</math>.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: For what values of <math>x</math>, is the function <math>f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1}</math></p>

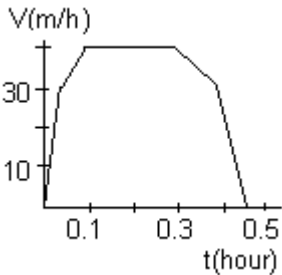


	<p>decreasing?</p> <p>Example 2: The weight of a new infant baby during the first two months can be modeled by the following function:</p> $w = \frac{1}{4}t^3 + \frac{5}{2}t^2 - \frac{19}{6}t + 8$ <p>, w represents weight in pounds, and t represents time in months. When is the infant gaining weight or losing weight during the first two months? Explain your answer.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.3.4:</a></p>	<p><b>Find local and absolute maximum and minimum points.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: For the graph of the function <math>f(x) = x^3 - 3x</math>, find the local maximum and local minimum points of f(x) on [-2, 3].</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.3.5:</a></p>	<p><b>Find points of inflection of functions. Understand the relationship between the concavity of f and the sign of f". Understand points of inflection as places where concavity changes.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: For the graph of the function <math>f(x) = x^3 - 3x</math>, find the points of inflection of f(x) and determine where f(x) is concave upward and concave downward.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.3.6:</a></p>	<p><b>Use first and second derivatives to help sketch graphs. Compare the corresponding characteristics of the graphs of f, f', and f".</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Use information from the first and second derivatives to sketch the graph of <math>f(x) = x^4 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1</math>.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.3.7:</a></p>	<p><b>Use implicit differentiation to find the derivative of an inverse function.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Let <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> and <math>g(x) = f^{-1}(x)</math> Find g'(x) using implicit differentiation.</p>

<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.8:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Solve optimization problems.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: You want to enclose a rectangular field with an area of <math>5,000m^2</math>. Find the shortest length of fencing you can use.</p> <p>Example 2: The sum of the perimeters of an equilateral triangle and a square is 20. Find the dimensions of each that will produce the least area.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.3.9:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find average and instantaneous rates of change. Understand the instantaneous rate of change as the limit of the average rate of change. Interpret a derivative as a rate of change in applications, including velocity, speed, and acceleration.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: The vertical distance traveled by an object within the earth's gravitational field (and neglecting air resistance) is given by the</p> $x(t) = \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0t + x_0$ <p>equation, where <math>g</math> is the force on the object due to earth's gravity, <math>v_0</math> is the initial velocity, <math>x_0</math> is the initial height above the ground, <math>t</math> is the time in seconds, and down is the negative vertical direction. Determine the instantaneous speed and the average speed for an object, initially at rest, 3 seconds after it is dropped from a 100m tall cliff. What about 5 seconds after?.</p> <p><math>g = -10 \frac{m}{s^2}</math></p> <p>Use</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use rectangle approximations to find approximate values of integrals.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Find an approximate value for <math>\int_0^3 x^2 dx</math> using 6 rectangles of equal width under the graph of <math>f(x) = x^2</math> between <math>x=0</math> and <math>x=3</math>. How did you form your rectangles? Compute this approximation three times using at least three different methods to form the rectangles.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.2:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Calculate the values of Riemann Sums over equal subdivisions using left, right, and midpoint evaluation points.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find the value of the Riemann Sum over the interval <math>[0, 1]</math> using 6 subintervals of equal width for <math>f(x) = e^x</math> evaluated at the midpoint of each subinterval.</p>

	$\int_0^{\pi} \sin x \, dx$ <p>Example 2: Estimate using a Riemann midpoint sum with 4 subintervals.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.3:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Interpret a definite integral as a limit of Riemann sums.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Find the values of the Riemann sums over the interval <math>[0, 1]</math> using 12 and 24 subintervals of equal width for <math>f(x) = e^x</math> evaluated at the midpoint of each subinterval. Write an expression for the Riemann sums using <math>n</math> intervals of equal width. Find the limit of this Riemann Sums as <math>n</math> goes to infinity.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.4:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Interpret a definite integral of the rate of change of a quantity over an interval as the change of the quantity over the interval.</b></p> <p>That is, <math>\int_a^b f'(x)dx = f(b) - f(a)</math> (Fundamental Theorem of Calculus).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Explain why</p> $\int_4^5 2x dx = 5^2 - 4^2$
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.5:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus to evaluate definite and indefinite integrals and to represent particular antiderivatives. Perform analytical and graphical analysis of functions so defined.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Using antiderivatives, find</p> $\int_0^3 x^2 dx$ <p>Example 2: Evaluate</p> $\int_1^5 e^x dx$ <p>Example 3: Find</p>

	$\int \sqrt{x} dx$
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.6:</u></b></p>	<p>Use these properties of definite integrals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\int_a^b [f(x) + g(x)] dx = \int_a^b f(x) dx + \int_a^b g(x) dx</math></li> <li>• <math>\int_a^b k \cdot f(x) dx = k \int_a^b f(x) dx</math></li> <li>• <math>\int_a^a f(x) dx = 0</math></li> <li>• <math>\int_a^b f(x) dx = - \int_b^a f(x) dx</math></li> <li>• <math>\int_a^b f(x) dx + \int_b^c f(x) dx = \int_a^c f(x) dx</math></li> <li>• If <math>f(x) \leq g(x)</math> on <math>[a, b]</math>, then <math>\int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b g(x) dx</math></li> </ul> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Given <math>\int_0^3 f(x) dx = 9</math> and <math>\int_{-3}^0 f(x) dx = -9</math>, find <math>\int_0^3 5f(x) dx</math>, <math>\int_{-3}^3 f(x) dx</math>, and <math>\int_0^3 [f(x) + 2] dx</math>.</p> <p>Example 2: Evaluate <math>\int_0^{2\pi} (\sin x + \cos x) dx</math></p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Use integration by substitution (or change of variable) to find values of integrals.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Find <math>\int x^2(x^3 + 1)^4 dx</math></p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.4.8:</u></b></p>	<p>Use Riemann Sums, the Trapezoidal Rule, and technology to approximate definite integrals of functions represented algebraically, geometrically, and by tables of values.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p>

	<p>Example 1: Use the Trapezoidal Rule with 6 subintervals over <math>[0, 3]</math> for <math>f(x) = x^2</math> to approximate the value of <math>\int_0^3 x^2 dx</math>.</p> <p>Example 2: Find an approximation to <math>\int_{-3}^0 \sqrt{9 - x^2} dx</math></p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find specific antiderivatives using initial conditions, including finding velocity functions from acceleration functions, finding position functions from velocity functions, and solving applications related to motion along a line.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: A bead on a wire moves so that its velocity (in cm/s), after <math>t</math> seconds, is given by <math>v(t) = 3 \cos 3t</math>. Given that it starts 2 cm to the left of the midpoint of the wire, find its position after 5 seconds.</p> <p>Example 2: Carla recorded their car's speed during their trip from school to home. She plotted the data and obtained the following graph. What might the graph for distance versus time look like for their trip to home? Label the axes of your graph and explain why you think it might be a correct representation of the distance versus time for their trip.</p> 
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.5.5:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use definite integrals to find the area between a curve and the x-axis or between two curves.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Find the area bounded by <math>y = \sqrt{x}</math>, <math>y = 0</math>, and <math>x = 2</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.5.7:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use definite integrals to find the volume of a solid with known cross-sectional area, including solids of revolution.</b></p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: A cone with its vertex at the origin lies symmetrically along the x-axis. The base of the cone is at <math>x = 5</math> and the base radius is 7. Use integration to find the volume of the cone.</p> <p>Example 2: What is the volume of the solid created when the area between the curves <math>f(x) = x</math> and <math>g(x) = x^2</math> for <math>0 \leq x \leq 1</math> is revolved around the y-axis?</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.5.8:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Apply integration to model, and solve problems in physical, biological, and social sciences.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: During an acceleration trial, a test vehicle traveling in a straight line has a velocity given by the equation <math>v(t) = \sin t</math>, where <math>t</math> is in seconds and velocity is in feet per second. Find the total distance traveled by the test car during the time interval from 0 seconds to 1.5 seconds.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify</p>

	correspondences between different approaches.
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal</p>

	<p>until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and</p>



	<p>solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for</p>

	<p>solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>

## RELATED GLOSSARY TERM DEFINITIONS (58)

<b>Approximate:</b>	A number or measurement that is close to or near its exact value.
<b>Area:</b>	The number of square units needed to cover a surface.

<b>Asymptote:</b>	A straight line associated with a curve such that as a point moves along an infinite branch of the curve the distance from the point to the line approaches zero and the slope of the curve at the point approaches the slope of the line.
<b>Axes:</b>	The horizontal and vertical number lines used in a coordinate plane system.
<b>Concave:</b>	Defines a shape that curves inward; opposite of convex.
<b>Cone:</b>	A pyramid with a circular base.
<b>Dimension:</b>	The number of coordinates used to express a position.
<b>Equal:</b>	Having the same value (=).
<b>Equation:</b>	A mathematical sentence stating that the two expressions have the same value. Also read the definition of equality.
<b>Equilateral triangle:</b>	A triangle with three congruent sides.
<b>Estimate:</b>	Is an educated guess for an unknown quantity or outcome based on known information. An estimate in computation may be found by rounding, by using front-end digits, by clustering, or by using compatible numbers to compute.
<b>Estimation:</b>	The use of rounding and/or other strategies to determine a reasonably accurate approximation, without calculating an exact answer.
<b>Expression:</b>	A mathematical phrase that contains variables, functions, numbers, and/or operations. An expression does not contain equal or inequality signs.
<b>Height:</b>	A line segment extending from the vertex or apex of a figure to its base and forming a right angle with the base or plane that contains the base.
<b>Implicit Differentiation:</b>	Is the procedure of differentiating an implicitly defined function with respect to the desired variable $x$ while treating the other variables as unspecified functions of $x$ .
<b>Infinite:</b>	Has no end or goes on forever, not finite. A set is infinite if it can be placed in one-to-one correspondence with a proper subset of itself.

<b>Instantaneous Rate of Change:</b>	The rate of change at a particular moment. For a function, the instantaneous rate of change at a point is the same as the slope of the tangent line at that point.
<b>Integral:</b>	Integer valued.
<b>Interval:</b>	The set of all real numbers between two given numbers. The two numbers on the ends are the endpoints. If the endpoints, $a$ and $b$ are included, the interval is called closed and is denoted $[a, b]$ . If the endpoints are not included, the interval is called open and denoted $(a, b)$ . If one endpoint is included but not the other, the interval is denoted $[a, b)$ or $(a, b]$ and is called a half-closed (or half-open interval).
<b>Length:</b>	A one-dimensional measure that is the measurable property of line segments.
<b>Line:</b>	A collection of an infinite number of points in a straight pathway with unlimited length and having no width.
<b>Local Maximum:</b>	The highest point in a particular section of a graph.
<b>Local Minimum:</b>	The lowest point in a particular section of a graph.
<b>Logarithmic Differentiation:</b>	The taking of the logarithm of both sides of an equation before differentiating.
<b>Mean:</b>	There are several statistical quantities called means, e.g., harmonic mean, arithmetic mean, and geometric mean. However, "mean" commonly refers to the arithmetic mean that is also called arithmetic average. Arithmetic mean is a mathematical representation of the typical value of a series of numbers, computed as the sum of all the numbers in the series divided by the count of all numbers in the series. Arithmetic mean is the balance point if the numbers are considered as weights on a beam.
<b>Model:</b>	To represent a mathematical situation with manipulatives (objects), pictures, numbers or symbols.
<b>Origin:</b>	The point of intersection of the $x$ - and $y$ -axes in a rectangular coordinate system, where the $x$ -coordinate and $y$ -coordinate are both zero. On a number line, the origin is the 0 point. In three dimensions, the origin is the point $(0, 0, 0)$ .
<b>Perimeter:</b>	The distance around a two dimensional figure.
<b>Point:</b>	A specific location in space that has no discernable length or

	width.
<b>Points of Inflection:</b>	See Inflection points.
<b>Product:</b>	The result of multiplying numbers together.
<b>Quotient:</b>	The result of dividing two numbers.
<b>Radius:</b>	A line segment extending from the center of a circle or sphere to a point on the circle or sphere. Plural radii.
<b>Rate:</b>	A ratio that compares two quantities of different units.
<b>Rate of change:</b>	The ratio of change in one quantity to the corresponding change in another quantity.
<b>Rectangle:</b>	A parallelogram with four right angles.
<b>Representations:</b>	Physical objects, drawings, charts, words, graphs, and symbols that help students communicate their thinking.
<b>Rule:</b>	A general statement written in numbers, symbols, or words that describes how to determine any term in a pattern or relationship. Rules or generalizations may include both recursive and explicit notation. In the recursive form of pattern generalization, the rule focuses on the rate of change from one element to the next. Example: Next = Now + 2; Next = Now x 4. In the explicit form of pattern generalization, the formula or rule is related to the order of the terms in the sequence and focuses on the relationship between the independent variable and the dependent variable. For example: $y=5t - 3$ Words may also be used to write a rule in recursive or explicit notation. Example: to find the total fee, multiply the total time with 3; take the previous number and add two to get the next number.
<b>Square:</b>	A rectangle with four congruent sides; also, a rhombus with four right angles.
<b>Sum:</b>	The result of adding numbers or expressions together.
<b>Table:</b>	A data display that organizes information about a topic into categories using rows and columns.
<b>Variable:</b>	Any symbol, usually a letter, which could represent a number. A variable might vary as in $f(x)=2x+1$ , or a variable might be fixed as in $2x+1=5$ .
<b>Chain Rule:</b>	A method for finding the derivative of a composition of functions.

# Course: Pre-Calculus Honors- 1202340

Direct link to this page:<http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3613>

## BASIC INFORMATION

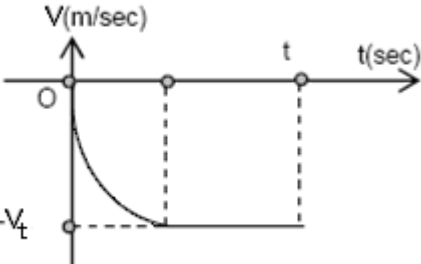
<b>Course Number:</b>	1202340
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Calculus, Pre-Calculus, PRE-CALCULUS
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Calculus
<b>Course Title:</b>	Pre-Calculus Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	PRE-CALC HON
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes

## STANDARDS (59)

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is</li> </ul>

	<p>required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows</li> </ol>



	from or supports the argument presented.
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#">LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.1:</a>	<p><b>Understand the concept of limit and estimate limits from graphs and tables of values.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: For <math>f(x) = \frac{x^2 + 2x - 8}{x - 2}</math>, estimate <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{x^2 + 2x - 8}{x - 2}</math> by calculating the function's values for <math>x = 2.1, 2.01, 2.001</math> and for <math>x = 1.9, 1.99, 1.999</math>. Explain your answer.</p> <p>Example 2: A dog started to chase Kathy from 100 meters away. The dog runs fast so that every minute, the distance between Kathy and the dog is halved. Make a graph that shows the distance between Kathy and the dog in meters versus the time in minutes. Write a function to determine the distance between Kathy and the dog at any given time. Will the dog ever catch Kathy? Write a statement about the distance between Kathy and the dog as the time increases.</p> <p>Example 3: A skydiver free falls from an airplane. The following graph shows the velocity of the skydiver. The air resistance and the gravity are the two forces that affect the velocity of a falling object. Write a paragraph that explains the graph, including but not limited to how the velocity of the skydiver changes as the time increases. You might read about the concept of terminal velocity to make an accurate explanation of the graph.</p> 
<a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.10:</a>	<p><b>Decide if a function is continuous at a point.</b></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p>

	<p>Example: Determine if the function <math>f(x) = \frac{x^2 + 2x - 8}{x - 2}</math> can be made continuous by defining the function with a specific value at <math>x=2</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.1.11:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find the types of discontinuities of a function.</b> Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Suppose <math>h(x) = \frac{x^2 - 5x + 6}{x^2 - 4}</math>. Identify and categorize any discontinuities in <math>h(x)</math>. Explain your answer.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.1.12:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Understand and use the Intermediate Value Theorem on a function over a closed interval.</b> Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Use the Intermediate Value Theorem to show that <math>g(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 - 9x - 2</math> has a zero between <math>x = 0</math> and <math>x = 3</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.1.13:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Understand and apply the Extreme Value Theorem: If <math>f(x)</math> is continuous over a closed interval, then <math>f</math> has a maximum and a minimum on the interval.</b> Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Use the Extreme Value Theorem to decide whether <math>f(x)=\tan(x)</math> has a minimum and maximum on the interval <math>[-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}]</math>. What about on the interval <math>[-\pi, \pi]</math>? Explain your reasoning.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.C.1.2:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Find limits by substitution.</b> Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} (2x + 1)</math></p> <p>Example 2: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 7} (-3x^0)</math></p>

	<p>Example 3: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x^2}}{3x - 4}</math></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.3:</a></p>	<p>Find limits of sums, differences, products, and quotients. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} (\sin x \cos x + \tan x)</math></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.4:</a></p>	<p>Find limits of rational functions that are undefined at a point. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{x^2 + 2x - 8}{x - 2}</math></p> <p>Example 2: The magnitude of the force between two positive charges, <math>q_1</math> and <math>q_2</math> can be described by the following function: <math>F(r) = k \frac{q_1 q_2}{r^2}</math>, where <math>k</math> is a constant, called Coulomb's constant, and <math>r</math> is the distance between the two charges. Find <math>\lim_{r \rightarrow 0} F(r)</math>. Interpret the answer in the context of the force between the two charges.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.5:</a></p>	<p>Find one-sided limits. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^-} -\sqrt{4 - x}</math></p> <p>Example 2: Find <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} \frac{x^2 - 3x + 2}{ x - 1 }</math></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.C.1.9:</a></p>	<p>Understand continuity in terms of limits. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Example 1: Show that <math>f(x) = 3x + 1</math> is continuous at <math>x = 2</math> by finding <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} (3x + 1)</math> and comparing it with <math>f(2)</math>.</p>



	<p>Example 2: Given that the <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} g(x)</math> as <math>x</math> approaches to 5 exists, is the statement “<math>g(x)</math> is continuous at <math>x=5</math>” necessarily true? Provide example functions to support your conclusion.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.3.4:</a>	<p>Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. For example, the polynomial identity <math>(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2</math> can be used to generate Pythagorean triples.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.3.5:</a>	<p>Know and apply the Binomial Theorem for the expansion of <math>(x + y)^n</math> in powers of <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> for a positive integer <math>n</math>, where <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> are any numbers, with coefficients determined for example by Pascal’s Triangle.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.4.6:</a>	<p>Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write <math>a(x)/b(x)</math> in the form <math>q(x) + r(x)/b(x)</math>, where <math>a(x)</math>, <math>b(x)</math>, <math>q(x)</math>, and <math>r(x)</math> are polynomials with the degree of <math>r(x)</math> less than the degree of <math>b(x)</math>, using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>This standard sets an expectation that students will divide polynomials with remainder by inspection in simple cases.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.A-APR.4.7:</a>	<p>Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.F-BF.1.1:</a>	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>Compose functions. <i>For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height,</i></li> </ol>

	<p><i>and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Limit to F.BF.1a, 1b, and 2 to linear and exponential functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> Focus on situations that exhibit a quadratic relationship.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.  ii) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context  ii) Tasks may involve linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Find inverse functions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></li> <li>Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</li> <li>Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</li> <li>Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions</p>

	<p>but consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 3: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions but consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.F-TF.1.1 (2013-2014): Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.</p> <p>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.1 (2014-2015): Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle; Convert between degrees and radians.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for <math>\pi/3, \pi/4</math> and <math>\pi/6</math>, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for <math>\pi-x, \pi+x</math>, and <math>2\pi-x</math> in terms of their values for <math>x</math>, where <math>x</math> is any real number.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Understand that restricting a trigonometric function to a domain on which it is always increasing or always decreasing allows its inverse to be constructed.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.</p>

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.8:</u></a>	Prove the Pythagorean identity $\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1$ and use it to calculate trigonometric ratios.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.F-TF.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove the addition and subtraction formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use them to solve problems.</p> <p>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove the addition and subtraction, half-angle, and double-angle formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use these formulas to solve problems.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.1:</u></a>	Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.2:</u></a>	Derive the equation of a parabola given a focus and directrix.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.3:</u></a>	Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci and directrices.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.8:</u></a>	Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.10:</u></a>	Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.11:</u></a>	Understand and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles (e.g., surveying problems, resultant forces).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.9:</u></a>	Derive the formula $A = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin(C)$ for the area of a triangle by drawing an auxiliary line from a vertex perpendicular to the opposite side.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.1.3:</u></a>	Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.2.4:</u></a>	Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.2.5:</u></a>	Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use

The alphanumeric coding scheme has changed –  
Language Arts Common Core (LACC) is now Language Arts Florida Standards (LAFS)  
Mathematics Common Core (MACC) is now Mathematics Florida Standards (MAFS)  
Next Generation Sunshine State Standards (NGSSS) for Mathematics (MA) is now Mathematics Florida Standards (MAFS)

 Amended Standard  
 New Standard

	properties of this representation for computation. For example, $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8$ because $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)$ has modulus 2 and argument $120^\circ$ .
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.3.9:</a>	Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.1:</a>	Recognize vector quantities as having both magnitude and direction. Represent vector quantities by directed line segments, and use appropriate symbols for vectors and their magnitudes (e.g., $\mathbf{v}$ , $ \mathbf{v} $ , $\ \mathbf{v}\ $ , $v$ ).
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.2:</a>	Find the components of a vector by subtracting the coordinates of an initial point from the coordinates of a terminal point.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.3:</a>	Solve problems involving velocity and other quantities that can be represented by vectors.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.2.4:</a>	<p>Add and subtract vectors.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add vectors end-to-end, component-wise, and by the parallelogram rule. Understand that the magnitude of a sum of two vectors is typically not the sum of the magnitudes.</li> <li>Given two vectors in magnitude and direction form, determine the magnitude and direction of their sum.</li> <li>Understand vector subtraction <math>\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}</math> as <math>\mathbf{v} + (-\mathbf{w})</math>, where <math>-\mathbf{w}</math> is the additive inverse of <math>\mathbf{w}</math>, with the same magnitude as <math>\mathbf{w}</math> and pointing in the opposite direction. Represent vector subtraction graphically by connecting the tips in the appropriate order, and perform vector subtraction component-wise.</li> </ol>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.2.5:</a>	<p>Multiply a vector by a scalar.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Represent scalar multiplication graphically by scaling vectors and possibly reversing their direction; perform scalar multiplication component-wise, e.g., as <math>c \begin{pmatrix} v_x \\ v_y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} cv_x \\ cv_y \end{pmatrix}</math>.</li> <li>Compute the magnitude of a scalar multiple <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> using <math>\ c\mathbf{v}\  =  c v</math>. Compute the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> knowing that when <math> c v \neq 0</math>, the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> is either along <math>\mathbf{v}</math> (for <math>c &gt;</math></li> </ol>



	0) or against $v$ (for $c < 0$ ).
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the</p>

	<p>symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a</p>

	<p>student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>

<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts.</p>

	<p>Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>
--	---

## RELATED GLOSSARY TERM DEFINITIONS (15)

<b>Constant:</b>	Any value that does not change.
<b>Difference:</b>	A number that is the result of subtraction
<b>Estimate:</b>	Is an educated guess for an unknown quantity or outcome based on known information. An estimate in computation may be found by rounding, by using front-end digits, by clustering, or by using compatible numbers to compute.
<b>Extreme Value Theorem:</b>	If a function $f(x)$ is continuous on a closed interval $[a, b]$ , then $f(x)$ has both a maximum and a minimum on $[a, b]$ . If $f(x)$ has a maximum or minimum value on an open interval $(a, b)$ , then the maximum or minimum value occurs at a critical point.
<b>Intermediate Value Theorem:</b>	If $f$ is continuous on a closed interval $[a, b]$ , and $c$ is any number between $f(a)$ and $f(b)$ inclusive, then there is at least one number $x$ in the closed interval such that $f(x)=c$ . The theorem states that

	the image of a connected set under a continuous function is connected.
<b>Interval:</b>	The set of all real numbers between two given numbers. The two numbers on the ends are the endpoints. If the endpoints, a and b are included, the interval is called closed and is denoted $[a, b]$ . If the endpoints are not included, the interval is called open and denoted $(a, b)$ . If one endpoint is included but not the other, the interval is denoted $[a, b)$ or $(a, b]$ and is called a half-closed (or half-open interval).
<b>Magnitude:</b>	The amount of a quantity. Magnitude is never negative.
<b>Point:</b>	A specific location in space that has no discernable length or width.
<b>Product:</b>	The result of multiplying numbers together.
<b>Quotient:</b>	The result of dividing two numbers.
<b>Sum:</b>	The result of adding numbers or expressions together.
<b>Table:</b>	A data display that organizes information about a topic into categories using rows and columns.
<b>Function:</b>	A relation in which each value of $x$ is paired with a unique value of $y$ . More formally, a function from $A$ to $B$ is a relation $f$ such that every $a \in A$ is uniquely associated with an object $F(a) \in B$ .
<b>Limit:</b>	A number to which the terms of a sequence get closer so that beyond a certain term all terms are as close as desired to that number. A function $f(z)$ is said to have a limit $\lim_{z \rightarrow a} f(z) = c$ if, for all $\epsilon > 0$ , there exists a $\delta > 0$ such that $ f(z) - c  < \epsilon$ whenever $0 <  z - a  < \delta$ .
<b>Velocity:</b>	The time rate at which a body changes its position vector; quantity expressed by direction and magnitude in units of distance over time.



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

	The formula is $\frac{d}{dx}f(g(x)) = f'(g(x))g'(x)$
<b>Derivative:</b>	The limit of the ratio of the change in a function to the corresponding change in its independent variable as the latter change approaches zero. Derivative of f(x) at x=a is $f'(a) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$
<b>Exponential Function:</b>	A function of the form $y = ab^{cx+b} + e$ , where a,b,c,d,e,x are real numbers, a, b, c are nonzero, b≠1, and b>0.
<b>Function:</b>	A relation in which each value of x is paired with a unique value of y. More formally, a function from A to B is a relation f such that every $a \in A$ is uniquely associated with an object $F(a) \in B$ .
<b>Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:</b>	If f is continuous on the closed interval [a, b] and F is the antiderivative (indefinite integral) of f on [a, b], then $\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a).$
<b>Indefinite Integral:</b>	The set of all antiderivatives of a function, denoted by $\int f(x) dx$
<b>Limit:</b>	A number to which the terms of a sequence get closer so that beyond a certain term all terms are as close as desired to that number. A function f(z) is said to have a limit $\lim_{z \rightarrow a} f(z) = c$ if, for all $\epsilon > 0$ , there exists a $\delta > 0$ such that $ f(z) - c  < \epsilon$ whenever $0 <  z - a  < \delta$ .
<b>Mean Value Theorem:</b>	Let f(x) be differentiable on the open interval (a, b) and continuous on the closed interval [a, b]. Then there is at least one point c in (a, b) such that $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$ . The theorem states that the tangent line to the function f(x) at x=c is parallel to the line passing through (a, f(a)) and (b, f(b)).
<b>Slope:</b>	The ratio of change in the vertical axis (y-axis) to each unit change in the horizontal axis (x-axis) in the form rise/run or $\Delta y / \Delta x$ . Also the constant, m, in the linear equation for the slope-intercept form $y = mx + b$ , where $m = \frac{y_1 - y_2}{x_1 - x_2}$
<b>Velocity:</b>	The time rate at which a body changes its position vector; quantity expressed by direction and magnitude in units of distance over time.

# Course: Informal Geometry- 1206300

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3672>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1206300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Geometry, Informal Geometry, INF GEO
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Geometry</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Informal Geometry
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	INF GEO
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Version Description:</b>	The fundamental purpose of the course in Informal Geometry is to extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships. Important differences exist between this Geometry course and the historical approach taken in Geometry classes. For example, transformations are emphasized early in this course. Close attention should be paid to the introductory content for the Geometry conceptual category found in the high school Mathematics Florida Standards. The Standards for Mathematical



	<p>Practice apply throughout each course and, together with the content standards, prescribe that students experience mathematics as a coherent, useful, and logical subject that makes use of their ability to make sense of problem situations. The critical areas, organized into five units are as follows.</p> <p><b>Unit 1- Congruence, Proof, and Constructions:</b> In previous grades, students were asked to draw triangles based on given measurements. They also have prior experience with rigid motions: translations, reflections, and rotations and have used these to develop notions about what it means for two objects to be congruent. In this unit, students establish triangle congruence criteria, based on analyses of rigid motions and formal constructions. Students informally prove theorems—using a variety of formats—and solve problems about triangles, quadrilaterals, and other polygons. They apply reasoning to complete geometric constructions and explain why they work.</p> <p><b>Unit 2- Similarity, Proof, and Trigonometry:</b> Students apply their earlier experience with dilations and proportional reasoning to build a formal understanding of similarity. They identify criteria for similarity of triangles, use similarity to solve problems, and apply similarity in right triangles, with particular attention to special right triangles and the Pythagorean theorem.</p> <p><b>Unit 3- Extending to Three Dimensions:</b> Students’ experience with two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects is extended to include informal explanations of circumference, area and volume formulas.</p> <p><b>Unit 4- Connecting Algebra and Geometry Through Coordinates:</b> Building on their work with the Pythagorean theorem in 8th grade to find distances, students use a rectangular coordinate system to verify geometric relationships, including properties of special triangles and quadrilaterals and slopes of parallel and perpendicular lines, which relates back to work done in the first course.</p> <p><b>Unit 5- Circles With and Without Coordinates:</b> In this unit students study the Cartesian coordinate system and use the distance formula to write the equation of a circle when given the radius and the coordinates of its center. Given an equation of a circle, they draw the graph in the coordinate plane, and apply techniques for solving quadratic equations, which relates back to work done in the first course, to determine intersections between lines and circles or parabolas.</p>
<p><b>General Notes:</b></p>	<p><b>Important Note:</b> This Informal Geometry course content does not align with the End-of-Course Assessment required for graduation.</p>

## STANDARDS (41)

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></a>	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></a>	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></a>	Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.6:</u></a>	Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.7:</u></a>	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.1:</u></a>	Prove that all circles are similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.2:</u></a>	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. <i>Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.1:</u></a>	Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.2:</u></a>	Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.3:</u></a>	Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.4:</u></a>	Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.5:</u></a>	Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.2.8 (2013-2014): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8 (2014-2015): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, SSS, and Hypotenuse-Leg) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</b></p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.1:</u></a>	Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and

	cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.3:</u></a>	Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.2.4:</u></a>	Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.4:</u></a>	<p>Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. <i>For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.6:</u></a>	Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.7:</u></a>	<p>Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.1:</u></a>	Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as a cylinder).

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.2:</u></a>	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.3:</u></a>	Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios)
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</li> <li>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.2:</u></a>	Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.3:</u></a>	Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.5:</u></a>	<p>Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <hr/> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <hr/> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the triangle congruence and similarity criteria will help students throughout their investigations of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, parallelism, and trigonometric ratios. These criteria are necessary tools in many geometric modeling tasks.</p> <hr/>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry</p>

	<p>points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><b><u><a href="#">MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</a></u></b></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>

**MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:**

**Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.**

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

**MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:**

**Model with mathematics.**

Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships



	<p>mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give</p>

	<p>carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the</p>

reasonableness of their intermediate results.



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

<b>Vertex:</b>	The point common to the two rays that form an angle; the point common to any two sides of a polygon; the point common to three or more edges of a polyhedron.
<b>Volume:</b>	A measure of the amount of space an object takes up; also the loudness of a sound or signal.
<b>Weight:</b>	The force with which a body is attracted to Earth or another celestial body, equal to the product of the mass of the object and the acceleration of gravity.
<b>Width:</b>	The shorter length of a two-dimensional figure. The width of a box is the horizontal distance from side to side (usually defined to be greater than the depth, the horizontal distance from front to back).
<b>x-axis:</b>	The horizontal number line on a rectangular coordinate system.
<b>y-axis:</b>	The vertical number line on a rectangular coordinate system



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

# Course: Geometry- 1206310

Direct link to this page:<http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/10293>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1206310
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Geometry, GEO
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Geometry
<b>Course Title:</b>	Geometry
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	GEO
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Version Description:</b>	The fundamental purpose of the course in Geometry is to formalize and extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric

relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments. Important differences exist between this Geometry course and the historical approach taken in Geometry classes. For example, transformations are emphasized early in this course. Close attention should be paid to the introductory content for the Geometry conceptual category found in the high school Mathematics Florida Standards. The Standards for Mathematical Practice apply throughout each course and, together with the content standards, prescribe that students experience mathematics as a coherent, useful, and logical subject that makes use of their ability to make sense of problem situations. The critical areas, organized into five units are as follows.

**Unit 1-Congruence, Proof, and Constructions:** In previous grades, students were asked to draw triangles based on given measurements. They also have prior experience with rigid motions: translations, reflections, and rotations and have used these to develop notions about what it means for two objects to be congruent. In this unit, students establish triangle congruence criteria, based on analyses of rigid motions and formal constructions. They use triangle congruence as a familiar foundation for the development of formal proof. Students prove theorems—using a variety of formats—and solve problems about triangles, quadrilaterals, and other polygons. They apply reasoning to complete geometric constructions and explain why they work.

**Unit 2- Similarity, Proof, and Trigonometry:** Students apply their earlier experience with dilations and proportional reasoning to build a formal understanding of similarity. They identify criteria for similarity of triangles, use similarity to solve problems, and apply similarity in right triangles to understand right triangle trigonometry, with particular attention to special right triangles and the Pythagorean theorem. Students develop the Laws of Sines and Cosines in order to find missing measures of general (not necessarily right) triangles, building on students’ work with quadratic equations done in the first course. They are able to distinguish whether three given measures (angles or sides) define 0, 1, 2, or infinitely many triangles.

**Unit 3- Extending to Three Dimensions:** Students’ experience with two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects is extended to include informal explanations of circumference, area and

volume formulas. Additionally, students apply their knowledge of two-dimensional shapes to consider the shapes of cross-sections and the result of rotating a two-dimensional object about a line.

**Unit 4- Connecting Algebra and Geometry Through Coordinates:**

Building on their work with the Pythagorean theorem in 8th grade to find distances, students use a rectangular coordinate system to verify geometric relationships, including properties of special triangles and quadrilaterals and slopes of parallel and perpendicular lines, which relates back to work done in the first course. Students continue their study of quadratics by connecting the geometric and algebraic definitions of the parabola.

**Unit 5-Circles With and Without Coordinates:** In this unit students prove basic theorems about circles, such as a tangent line is perpendicular to a radius, inscribed angle theorem, and theorems about chords, secants, and tangents dealing with segment lengths and angle measures. They study relationships among segments on chords, secants, and tangents as an application of similarity. In the Cartesian coordinate system, students use the distance formula to write the equation of a circle when given the radius and the coordinates of its center. Given an equation of a circle, they draw the graph in the coordinate plane, and apply techniques for solving quadratic equations, which relates back to work done in the first course, to determine intersections between lines and circles or parabolas and between two circles.

## STANDARDS (54)

<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and</p>

	topics.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></a>	Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and



	style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.5:</u></a>	Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.6:</u></a>	Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.1:</u></a>	Prove that all circles are similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.2:</u></a>	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. <i>Include the relationship between central, inscribed,</i>

	<i>and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.3:</u></a>	Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.2.5:</u></a>	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.1:</u></a>	Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.2:</u></a>	Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.3:</u></a>	Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.4:</u></a>	Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.7:</u></a>	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.2.8 (2013-2014): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8 (2014-2015): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, SSS, and Hypotenuse-Leg) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</b></p>

<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.10 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about triangles; use theorems about triangles to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; triangle inequality theorem; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.11 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about parallelograms. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about parallelograms; use theorems about parallelograms to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about lines and angles. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about lines and angles; use theorems about lines and angles to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent;</i></p>

	<p><i>points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.12:</u></a></p>	<p>Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of construction tools, physical and computational, helps students draft a model of a geometric phenomenon and can lead to conjectures and proofs.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.13:</u></a></p>	<p>Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. <i>For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</i></p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.5:</a></p>	<p>Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.6:</a></p>	<p>Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.7:</a></p>	<p>Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-MG.1.1:</a></p>	<p>Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as</p>

	a cylinder).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.2:</u></a>	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.3:</u></a>	Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios)
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.1:</u></a>	Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</li> <li>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</li> </ul>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.2:</u></a>	Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.3:</u></a>	Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.4:</u></a>	Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.5:</u></a>	Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.
	Remarks/Examples
	<b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b>
	Fluency with the triangle congruence and similarity criteria will help students throughout their investigations of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, parallelism, and trigonometric ratios. These criteria are necessary tools in many geometric modeling tasks.

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.6:</u></a>	Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.7:</u></a>	Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.8:</u></a>	Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving</p>

	<p>quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and</p>



	<p>the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of</p>

	<p>concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p>

Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation  $(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3$ . Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding  $(x - 1)(x + 1)$ ,  $(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)$ , and  $(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)$  might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

# Course: Geometry for Credit Recovery-1206315

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/10294>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1206315
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Geometry, Geometry for Credit Recovery, GEO CR, Credit Recovery
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Geometry</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Geometry for Credit Recovery
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	GEO CR
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Elective
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Version Description:</b>	Special notes: Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Mathematics Florida Standards. Students

	<p>enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery courses are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Section 1003.436(1)(a), Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.</p>
<p><b>General Notes:</b></p>	<p>The fundamental purpose of the course in Geometry is to formalize and extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments. Important differences exist between this Geometry course and the historical approach taken in Geometry classes. For example, transformations are emphasized early in this course. Close attention should be paid to the introductory content for the Geometry conceptual category found in the high school Mathematics Florida Standards. The Standards for Mathematical Practice apply throughout each course and, together with the content standards, prescribe that students experience mathematics as a coherent, useful, and logical subject that makes use of their ability to make sense of problem situations. The critical areas, organized into five units are as follows.</p> <p><b>Unit 1- Congruence, Proof, and Constructions:</b> In previous grades, students were asked to draw triangles based on given measurements. They also have prior experience with rigid motions: translations, reflections, and rotations and have used these to develop notions about what it means for two objects to be congruent. In this unit, students establish triangle congruence criteria, based on analyses of rigid motions and formal constructions. They use triangle congruence as a familiar foundation for the development of formal proof. Students prove theorems—using a variety of formats—and solve problems about triangles, quadrilaterals, and other polygons. They apply reasoning to complete geometric constructions and explain why they work.</p> <p><b>Unit 2- Similarity, Proof, and Trigonometry:</b> Students apply their earlier experience with dilations and proportional reasoning to build a formal understanding of similarity. They identify criteria for similarity of triangles, use similarity to solve problems, and apply similarity in right triangles to understand right triangle trigonometry, with particular attention to special right triangles and the Pythagorean theorem. Students develop the Laws of Sines and Cosines in order to find missing measures of general (not necessarily right) triangles, building on students' work with quadratic equations done in the first course. They are able to distinguish whether three given measures (angles or sides) define 0, 1, 2, or infinitely many triangles.</p> <p><b>Unit 3- Extending to Three Dimensions:</b> Students' experience with two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects is extended to include informal explanations of circumference, area and volume formulas. Additionally, students apply their knowledge of two-dimensional shapes to consider the</p>

	<p>shapes of cross-sections and the result of rotating a two-dimensional object about a line.</p> <p><b>Unit 4- Connecting Algebra and Geometry Through Coordinates:</b> Building on their work with the Pythagorean theorem in 8th grade to find distances, students use a rectangular coordinate system to verify geometric relationships, including properties of special triangles and quadrilaterals and slopes of parallel and perpendicular lines, which relates back to work done in the first course. Students continue their study of quadratics by connecting the geometric and algebraic definitions of the parabola.</p> <p><b>Unit 5- Circles With and Without Coordinates:</b> In this unit students prove basic theorems about circles, such as a tangent line is perpendicular to a radius, inscribed angle theorem, and theorems about chords, secants, and tangents dealing with segment lengths and angle measures. They study relationships among segments on chords, secants, and tangents as an application of similarity. In the Cartesian coordinate system, students use the distance formula to write the equation of a circle when given the radius and the coordinates of its center. Given an equation of a circle, they draw the graph in the coordinate plane, and apply techniques for solving quadratic equations, which relates back to work done in the first course, to determine intersections between lines and circles or parabolas and between two circles.</p>
--	--

## STANDARDS (54)

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></a>	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></a>	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></a>	Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on

	<p>others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><b>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</b></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><b>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</b></a>	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><b>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</b></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.5:</b></a>	Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.
<a href="#"><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.6:</b></a>	Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of

	rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.1:</u></a>	Prove that all circles are similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.2:</u></a>	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. <i>Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.3:</u></a>	Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.2.5:</u></a>	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define



	the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.1:</u></a>	Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.2:</u></a>	Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.3:</u></a>	Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.4:</u></a>	Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.7:</u></a>	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.2.8 (2013-2014): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8 (2014-2015): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, SSS, and Hypotenuse-Leg) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</b></p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.10 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p> <p><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about triangles; use theorems about triangles to solve problems.</b></p>

	<p><i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; triangle inequality theorem; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.11 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about parallelograms. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about parallelograms; use theorems about parallelograms to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about lines and angles. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about lines and angles; use theorems about lines and angles to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.12:</u></a></p>	<p>Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an</i></p>

	<p><i>angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of construction tools, physical and computational, helps students draft a model of a geometric phenomenon and can lead to conjectures and proofs.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.13:</u></a></p>	<p>Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. <i>For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable</p>

	tools in mathematics and related fields.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.5:</a>	<p>Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.6:</a>	Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.7:</a>	<p>Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-MG.1.1:</a>	Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as a cylinder).
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-MG.1.2:</a>	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-MG.1.3:</a>	Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios)

<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</li> <li>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</li> </ol>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <hr/> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the triangle congruence and similarity criteria will help students throughout their investigations of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, parallelism, and trigonometric ratios. These criteria are necessary tools in many geometric modeling tasks.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-</u></a></p>	<p>Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve</p>

<b><u>SRT.3.8:</u></b>	right triangles in applied problems.
<b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></b>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></b>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of</p>

	<p>quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that</p>

	<p>these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of</p>



	<p>measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric</p>

series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

# Course: Geometry Honors- 1206320

Direct link to this page:<http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/10295>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1206320
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Geometry, Geometry Honors, GEO HON, Honors
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Geometry
<b>Course Title:</b>	Geometry Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	GEO HON
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes
<b>Version Description:</b>	The fundamental purpose of the course in Geometry is to formalize and extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric

situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments. Important differences exist between this Geometry course and the historical approach taken in Geometry classes. For example, transformations are emphasized early in this course. Close attention should be paid to the introductory content for the Geometry conceptual category found in the high school Mathematics Florida Standards. The Standards for Mathematical Practice apply throughout each course and, together with the content standards, prescribe that students experience mathematics as a coherent, useful, and logical subject that makes use of their ability to make sense of problem situations. The critical areas, organized into five units are as follows.

**Unit 1- Congruence, Proof, and Constructions:** In previous grades, students were asked to draw triangles based on given measurements. They also have prior experience with rigid motions: translations, reflections, and rotations and have used these to develop notions about what it means for two objects to be congruent. In this unit, students establish triangle congruence criteria, based on analyses of rigid motions and formal constructions. They use triangle congruence as a familiar foundation for the development of formal proof. Students prove theorems—using a variety of formats—and solve problems about triangles, quadrilaterals, and other polygons. They apply reasoning to complete geometric constructions and explain why they work.

**Unit 2- Similarity, Proof, and Trigonometry:** Students apply their earlier experience with dilations and proportional reasoning to build a formal understanding of similarity. They identify criteria for similarity of triangles, use similarity to solve problems, and apply similarity in right triangles to understand right triangle trigonometry, with particular attention to special right triangles and the Pythagorean theorem. Students develop the Laws of Sines and Cosines in order to find missing measures of general (not necessarily right) triangles, building on students' work with quadratic equations done in the first course. They are able to distinguish whether three given measures (angles or sides) define 0, 1, 2, or infinitely many triangles.

**Unit 3- Extending to Three Dimensions:** Students' experience with two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects is extended

to include informal explanations of circumference, area and volume formulas. Additionally, students apply their knowledge of two-dimensional shapes to consider the shapes of cross-sections and the result of rotating a two-dimensional object about a line.

**Unit 4- Connecting Algebra and Geometry Through Coordinates:**

Building on their work with the Pythagorean theorem in 8th grade to find distances, students use a rectangular coordinate system to verify geometric relationships, including properties of special triangles and quadrilaterals and slopes of parallel and perpendicular lines, which relates back to work done in the first course. Students continue their study of quadratics by connecting the geometric and algebraic definitions of the parabola.

**Unit 5 Circles With and Without Coordinates:** In this unit students prove basic theorems about circles, such as a tangent line is perpendicular to a radius, inscribed angle theorem, and theorems about chords, secants, and tangents dealing with segment lengths and angle measures. They study relationships among segments on chords, secants, and tangents as an application of similarity. In the Cartesian coordinate system, students use the distance formula to write the equation of a circle when given the radius and the coordinates of its center. Given an equation of a circle, they draw the graph in the coordinate plane, and apply techniques for solving quadratic equations, which relates back to work done in the first course, to determine intersections between lines and circles or parabolas and between two circles.

**STANDARDS (60)**

<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific</p>

	scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></a>	Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of

	reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.4:</u></a>	Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.5:</u></a>	Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.1:</u></a>	Prove that all circles are similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.2:</u></a>	Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. <i>Include the relationship between central, inscribed,</i>

	<i>and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.3:</u></a>	Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.1.4:</u></a>	Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-C.2.5:</u></a>	Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.1:</u></a>	Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.2:</u></a>	Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.3:</u></a>	Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.6:</u></a>	Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.7:</u></a>	Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.2.8 (2013-2014): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p> <p><b>MAFS.912.G-CO.2.8 (2014-2015): Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, SSS, and Hypotenuse-Leg) follow</b></p>



	<p>from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.10 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.10 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about triangles; use theorems about triangles to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; triangle inequality theorem; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; the medians of a triangle meet at a point.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.11 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about parallelograms. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.11 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about parallelograms; use theorems about parallelograms to solve problems. <i>Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9:</u></a></p>	<p>MACC.912.G-CO.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove theorems about lines and angles. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.G-CO.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove theorems about lines and angles; use theorems about lines and angles to solve</p>

	<p>problems. <i>Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.12:</u></a></p>	<p>Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of construction tools, physical and computational, helps students draft a model of a geometric phenomenon and can lead to conjectures and proofs.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.13:</u></a></p>	<p>Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Give an informal argument using Cavalieri's principle for the formulas for the volume of a sphere and other solid figures.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p>

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.2:</u></a>	Derive the equation of a parabola given a focus and directrix.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.3:</u></a>	Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci and directrices.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.4:</u></a>	<p>Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. <i>For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.5:</u></a>	<p>Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.6:</u></a>	Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.7:</u></a>	<p>Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p>

	<p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.1:</u></a>	Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as a cylinder).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.2:</u></a>	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.3:</u></a>	Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios)
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.</li> <li>b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.2:</u></a>	Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.3:</u></a>	Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.4:</u></a>	Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-</u></a>	Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve

<p><a href="#"><u>SRT.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the triangle congruence and similarity criteria will help students throughout their investigations of triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, parallelism, and trigonometric ratios. These criteria are necessary tools in many geometric modeling tasks.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.8:</u></a></p>	<p>Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.10:</u></a></p>	<p>Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.11:</u></a></p>	<p>Understand and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles (e.g., surveying problems, resultant forces).</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables,</p>

	<p>and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two</p>

	<p>plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are</p>

	<p>sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</b></a></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</b></a></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for</p>



# Course: Liberal Arts Mathematics 1-1208290

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/4869>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1208290
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Grade Level(s):</b>	9, 10, 11, 12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Liberal Arts Mathematics, Liberal Arts Mathematics 1, Liberal Arts, LIB ARTS MATH 1
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Liberal Arts Mathematics</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Liberal Arts Mathematics 1
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	LIB ARTS MATH 1
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending

## STANDARDS (58)

<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and</li> </ul>

	understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis,

	reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.3:</u></a>	Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency in adding, subtracting, and multiplying polynomials supports students throughout their work in algebra, as well as in their symbolic work with functions. Manipulation can be more mindful when it is fluent.</p> <p>Focus on polynomial expressions that simplify to forms that are linear or quadratic in a positive integer power of <math>x</math>.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-CED.1.1:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.A-CED.1.1 (2013-2014): Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. <i>Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.</i></p> <p>MAFS.912.A-CED.1.1 (2014-2015): Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. <i>Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational, absolute, and exponential functions.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 1:</b> Limit A.CED.1 and A.CED.2 to linear and exponential equations, and, in the case of exponential equations, limit to situations requiring evaluation of exponential functions at integer inputs.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 4:</b> Extend work on linear and exponential equations in Unit 1 to quadratic equations.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to linear, quadratic, or exponential equations</p>

	<p>with integer exponents.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to exponential equations with rational or real exponents and rational functions.</p> <p>ii) Tasks have a real-world context.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-CED.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Create equations in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities; graph equations on coordinate axes with labels and scales.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 1: Limit A.CED.1 and A.CED.2 to linear and exponential equations, and, in the case of exponential equations, limit to situations requiring evaluation of exponential functions at integer inputs.</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 4: Extend work on linear and exponential equations in Unit 1 to quadratic equations.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-CED.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or non-viable options in a modeling context. <i>For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 1: Limit A.CED.3 to linear equations and inequalities.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-CED.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Rearrange formulas to highlight a quantity of interest, using the same reasoning as in solving equations. <i>For example, rearrange Ohm's law <math>V = IR</math> to highlight resistance <math>R</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 1: Limit A.CED.4 to formulas which are linear in the variable of interest.</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 4: Extend A.CED.4 to formulas involving squared variables.</p>

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.13:</u></a>	Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Explain each step in solving a simple equation as following from the equality of numbers asserted at the previous step, starting from the assumption that the original equation has a solution. Construct a viable argument to justify a solution method.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 1:</b> Students should focus on and master A.REI.1 for linear equations and be able to extend and apply their reasoning to other types of equations in future courses. Students will solve exponential equations with logarithms in Algebra II.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarification</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to quadratic equations.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarification</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to simple rational or radical equations.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.1.2:</u></a>	Solve simple rational and radical equations in one variable, and give examples showing how extraneous solutions may arise.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.2.3:</u></a>	<p>Solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, including equations with coefficients represented by letters.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 1:</b> Extend earlier work with solving linear equations to solving linear inequalities in one variable and to solving literal equations that are linear in the variable being solved for. Include simple exponential equations that rely only on application of the laws of exponents, such as <math>5^x=125</math> or <math>2^x=1/16</math></p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks do not require students to write solutions for quadratic equations that have roots with nonzero imaginary parts. However,</p>

	<p>tasks can require the student to recognize cases in which a quadratic equation has no real solutions.</p> <p>Note, solving a quadratic equation by factoring relies on the connection between zeros and factors of polynomials (cluster A-APR.B). Cluster A-APR.B is formally assessed in A2.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) In the case of equations that have roots with nonzero imaginary parts, students write the solutions as <math>a \pm bi</math> for real numbers <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.3.5:</a></p>	<p>Prove that, given a system of two equations in two variables, replacing one equation by the sum of that equation and a multiple of the other produces a system with the same solutions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: Build on student experiences graphing and solving systems of linear equations from middle school to focus on justification of the methods used. Include cases where the two equations describe the same line (yielding infinitely many solutions) and cases where two equations describe parallel lines (yielding no solution); connect to GPE.5 when it is taught in Geometry, which requires students to prove the slope criteria for parallel lines.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.3.6:</a></p>	<p>Solve systems of linear equations exactly and approximately (e.g., with graphs), focusing on pairs of linear equations in two variables.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Build on student experiences graphing and solving systems of linear equations from middle school to focus on justification of the methods used. Include cases where the two equations describe the same line (yielding infinitely many solutions) and cases where two equations describe parallel lines (yielding no solution); connect to GPE.5 when it is taught in Geometry, which requires students to prove the slope criteria for</p>

	<p>parallel lines.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.</p> <p>ii) Tasks have hallmarks of modeling as a mathematical practice (less defined tasks, more of the modeling cycle, etc.).</p> <p>Note, solving a quadratic equation by factoring relies on the connection between zeros and factors of polynomials (cluster A-APR.B). Cluster A-APR.B is formally assessed in A2.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to 3x3 systems.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.4.10:</a></p>	<p>Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For A.REI.10, focus on linear and exponential equations and be able to adapt and apply that learning to other types of equations in future courses.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.4.11:</a></p>	<p>Explain why the x-coordinates of the points where the graphs of the equations <math>y = f(x)</math> and <math>y = g(x)</math> intersect are the solutions of the equation <math>f(x) = g(x)</math>; find the solutions approximately, e.g., using technology to graph the functions, make tables of values, or find successive approximations. Include cases where <math>f(x)</math> and/or <math>g(x)</math> are linear, polynomial, rational, absolute value, exponential, and logarithmic functions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For A.REI.11, focus on cases where <math>f(x)</math> and <math>g(x)</math> are linear or exponential.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks that assess conceptual understanding of the indicated</p>



	<p>concept may involve any of the function types mentioned in the standard except exponential and logarithmic functions.</p> <p>ii) Finding the solutions approximately is limited to cases where <math>f(x)</math> and <math>g(x)</math> are polynomial functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks may involve any of the function types mentioned in the standard.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.4.12:</a></p>	<p>Graph the solutions to a linear inequality in two variables as a half-plane (excluding the boundary in the case of a strict inequality), and graph the solution set to a system of linear inequalities in two variables as the intersection of the corresponding half-planes.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-SSE.1.1:</a></p>	<p>Interpret expressions that represent a quantity in terms of its context.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients.</li> <li>Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. <i>For example, interpret <math>P(1+r)^n</math> as the product of <math>P</math> and a factor not depending on <math>P</math>.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>A-SSE.1.1b - Fluency in transforming expressions and chunking (seeing parts of an expression as a single object) is essential in factoring, completing the square, and other mindful algebraic calculations.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 1:</b> Limit to linear expressions and to exponential expressions with integer exponents.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 4:</b> Focus on quadratic and exponential expressions. For A.SSE.1b, exponents are extended from the</p>

	integer exponents found in Unit 1 to rational exponents focusing on those that represent square or cube roots.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If <math>f</math> is a function and <math>x</math> is an element of its domain, then <math>f(x)</math> denotes the output of <math>f</math> corresponding to the input <math>x</math>. The graph of <math>f</math> is the graph of the equation <math>y = f(x)</math>.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: Students should experience a variety of types of situations modeled by functions. Detailed analysis of any particular class of functions at this stage is not advised. Students should apply these concepts throughout their future mathematics courses.</p> <p>Draw examples from linear and exponential functions.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.1.2:</u></a>	<p>Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: Students should experience a variety of types of situations modeled by functions. Detailed analysis of any particular class of functions at this stage is not advised. Students should apply these concepts throughout their future mathematics courses.</p> <p>Draw examples from linear and exponential functions.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.2.4:</u></a>	Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.1:</u></a>	Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as a cylinder).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.2:</u></a>	Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.2.4:</u></a>	For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the

	<p>quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. <i>Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For F.IF.4 and 5, focus on linear and exponential functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context. ii) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p>Compare note (ii) with standard F-IF.7. The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.6 and F-IF.9.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context ii) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.</p> <p>Compare note (ii) with standard F-IF.7. The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.6 and F-IF.9.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.2.5:</u></b></p>	<p>Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. <i>For example, if the function <math>h(n)</math> gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble <math>n</math> engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For F.IF.4 and 5, focus on linear and exponential functions.</p>

<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.2.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For F.IF.6, focus on linear functions and exponential functions whose domain is a subset of the integers. Unit 5 in this course and the Algebra II course address other types of functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.  ii) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.9.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.  ii) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.9.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.</p>

<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-CO.4.12:</u></a></p>	<p>Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). <i>Copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of construction tools, physical and computational, helps students draft a model of a geometric phenomenon and can lead to conjectures and proofs.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-MG.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios)</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Prove theorems about triangles. <i>Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.</i></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-SRT.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the triangle congruence and similarity criteria will help students throughout their investigations of triangles,</p>

	<p>quadrilaterals, circles, parallelism, and trigonometric ratios. These criteria are necessary tools in many geometric modeling tasks.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-Q.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 1: Working with quantities and the relationships between them provides grounding for work with expressions, equations, and functions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-Q.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 1:</b> Working with quantities and the relationships between them provides grounding for work with expressions, equations, and functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Content Notes:</b></p> <p>Working with quantities and the relationships between them provides grounding for work with expressions, equations, and functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>This standard will be assessed in Algebra I by ensuring that some modeling tasks (involving Algebra I content or securely held content from grades 6-8) require the student to create a quantity of interest in the situation being described (i.e., a quantity of interest is not selected for the student by the task). For example, in a situation involving data, the student might autonomously decide that a measure of center is a key variable in a situation, and then choose to work with the mean.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p>

	<p>This standard will be assessed in Algebra II by ensuring that some modeling tasks (involving Algebra II content or securely held content from previous grades and courses) require the student to create a quantity of interest in the situation being described (i.e., this is not provided in the task). For example, in a situation involving periodic phenomena, the student might autonomously decide that amplitude is a key variable in a situation, and then choose to work with peak amplitude.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.N-Q.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Choose a level of accuracy appropriate to limitations on measurement when reporting quantities. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 1: Working with quantities and the relationships between them provides grounding for work with expressions, equations, and functions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots). Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.2:</u></b></p>	<p>Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets. Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers). Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data</p>

	<p>distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to</p>



	<p>abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing</p>

an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another.

Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.

**MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:**

**Use appropriate tools strategically.**

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

**MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:**

**Attend to precision.**

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

**MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:****Look for and make use of structure.**

Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see  $7 \times 8$  equals the well-remembered  $7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3$ , in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression  $x^2 + 9x + 14$ , older students can see the 14 as  $2 \times 7$  and the 9 as  $2 + 7$ . They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see  $5 - 3(x - y)^2$  as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers  $x$  and  $y$ .

**MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:****Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.**

Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation  $(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3$ . Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding  $(x - 1)(x + 1)$ ,  $(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)$ , and  $(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)$  might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.

## RELATED GLOSSARY TERM DEFINITIONS (9)

<b>Attribute:</b>	A quality or characteristic, such as color, thickness, size, and shape.
<b>Compound Interest:</b>	A method of computing interest in which interest is computed from the up-to-date balance. That is, interest is earned on the interest and not just on original balance.
<b>Difference:</b>	A number that is the result of subtraction
<b>Face:</b>	One of the plane surfaces bounding a three-dimensional figure.
<b>Length:</b>	A one-dimensional measure that is the measurable property of line segments.
<b>Rate:</b>	A ratio that compares two quantities of different units.
<b>Set:</b>	A set is a finite or infinite collection of distinct objects in which order has no significance.
<b>Similarity:</b>	A term describing figures that are the same shape but are not necessarily the same size or in the same position.
<b>Exponential Function:</b>	A function of the form $y = ab^{cx+b} + e$ , where $a, b, c, d, e, x$ are real numbers, $a, b, c$ are nonzero, $b \neq 1$ , and $b > 0$ .



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

# Course: Liberal Arts Mathematics 2-1208300

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/4870>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1208300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Grade Level(s):</b>	9, 10, 11, 12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Liberal Arts Mathematics, LIB ARTS MATH, Liberal Arts
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Liberal Arts Mathematics</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Liberal Arts Mathematics 2
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	LIB ARTS MATH 2
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending

STANDARDS (53)

<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ul>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating</p>

	the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</li> <li>Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.2.2:</u></a>	Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial $p(x)$ and a number $a$ , the remainder on division by $x - a$ is $p(a)$ , so $p(a) = 0$ if and only if $(x - a)$ is a factor of $p(x)$ .
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-</u></a>	Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are



<p><a href="#"><u>APR.2.3:</u></a></p>	<p>available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to quadratic and cubic polynomials in which linear and quadratic factors are available. For example, find the zeros of <math>(x - 2)(x^2 - 9)</math>.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks include quadratic, cubic, and quartic polynomials and polynomials for which factors are not provided. For example, find the zeros of <math>(x^2 - 1)(x^2 + 1)</math></p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.3.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. For example, the polynomial identity <math>(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2</math> can be used to generate Pythagorean triples.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-APR.4.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write <math>a(x)/b(x)</math> in the form <math>q(x) + r(x)/b(x)</math>, where <math>a(x)</math>, <math>b(x)</math>, <math>q(x)</math>, and <math>r(x)</math> are polynomials with the degree of <math>r(x)</math> less than the degree of <math>b(x)</math>, using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>This standard sets an expectation that students will divide polynomials with remainder by inspection in simple cases.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Solve quadratic equations in one variable.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in <math>x</math> into an equation of the form <math>(x - p)^2 = q</math> that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.</li> <li>b. Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for <math>x^2 = 49</math>), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of</li> </ol>

	<p>the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as <math>a \pm bi</math> for real numbers <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 4:</b> Students should learn of the existence of the complex number system, but will not solve quadratics with complex solutions until Algebra II.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks do not require students to write solutions for quadratic equations that have roots with nonzero imaginary parts. However, tasks can require the student to recognize cases in which a quadratic equation has no real solutions.</p> <p>Note, solving a quadratic equation by factoring relies on the connection between zeros and factors of polynomials (cluster A-APR.B). Cluster A-APR.B is formally assessed in A2.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) In the case of equations that have roots with nonzero imaginary parts, students write the solutions as <math>a \pm bi</math> for real numbers <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-REI.3.7:</a></p>	<p>Solve a simple system consisting of a linear equation and a quadratic equation in two variables algebraically and graphically. <i>For example, find the points of intersection between the line <math>y = -3x</math> and the circle <math>x^2 + y^2 = 3</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: Include systems consisting of one linear and one quadratic equation. Include systems that lead to work with fractions. For example, finding the intersections between <math>x^2 + y^2 = 1</math> and <math>y = (x+1)/2</math> leads to the point <math>(3/5, 4/5)</math> on the unit circle, corresponding to the Pythagorean triple <math>3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2</math>.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 1: Include systems consisting of one linear and one quadratic equation. Include systems that lead to work with fractions. For example, finding the intersections between <math>x^2 + y^2 = 1</math> and <math>y = (x+1)/2</math> leads to the point <math>(3/5, 4/5)</math> on the unit circle,</p>

	<p>corresponding to the Pythagorean triple <math>3^2+4^2=5^2</math>.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.2:</a></p>	<p>Derive the equation of a parabola given a focus and directrix.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-SSE.1.2:</a></p>	<p>Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. <i>For example, see <math>x^4 - y^4</math> as <math>(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2</math>, thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as <math>(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)</math>.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 4:</b> Focus on quadratic and exponential expressions. For A.SSE.1b, exponents are extended from the integer exponents found in Unit 1 to rational exponents focusing on those that represent square or cube roots.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>The ability to see structure in expressions and to use this structure to rewrite expressions is a key skill in everything from advanced factoring (e.g., grouping) to summing series to the rewriting of rational expressions to examine the end behavior of the corresponding rational function.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to numerical expressions and polynomial expressions in one variable. ii) Examples: See an opportunity to rewrite <math>a^2 + 9a + 14</math> as <math>(a+7)(a+2)</math>. Recognize <math>53^2-47^2</math> as a difference of squares and see an opportunity to rewrite it in the easier-to-evaluate form <math>(53+47)(53-47)</math>.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment and Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to polynomial, rational, or exponential expressions. ii) Examples: see <math>x^4 - y^4</math> as <math>(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2</math>, thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as <math>(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)</math>. In the equation <math>x^2 + 2x + 1 + y^2 = 9</math>, see an opportunity to rewrite the first three terms as <math>(x+1)^2</math>, thus recognizing the equation of a circle with radius 3 and center (-1, 0). See <math>(x^2 + 4)/(x^2 + 3)</math> as <math>((x^2+3) + 1)/(x^2+3)</math>, thus recognizing an</p>

	<p>opportunity to write it as <math>1 + 1/(x^2 + 3)</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.A-SSE.2.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.</li> <li>Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.</li> <li>Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example the expression <math>1.15^t</math> can be rewritten as <math>(1.15^{1/12})^{12t} \approx 1.012^{12t}</math> to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 4:</b> It is important to balance conceptual understanding and procedural fluency in work with equivalent expressions. For example, development of skill in factoring and completing the square goes hand-in-hand with understanding what different forms of a quadratic expression reveal.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context. As described in the standard, there is an interplay between the mathematical structure of the expression and the structure of the situation such that choosing and producing an equivalent form of the expression reveals something about the situation.</li> <li>Tasks are limited to exponential expressions with integer exponents.</li> </ol> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context. As described in the standard, there is an interplay between the mathematical structure of the expression and the structure of the situation such that choosing and producing an equivalent form of the expression reveals</li> </ol>

	<p>something about the situation.</p> <p>ii) Tasks are limited to exponential expressions with rational or real exponents.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.A-SSE.2.4:</a></p>	<p>Derive the formula for the sum of a finite geometric series (when the common ratio is not 1), and use the formula to solve problems. <i>For example, calculate mortgage payments.</i></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7:</a></p>	<p>MACC.912.F-IF.3.7 (2013-2014): Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ol> <p>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7 (2014-2015): Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available,</li> </ol>

	<p>and showing end behavior.</p> <p>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude, and using phase shift.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For F.IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponential functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-IF.3.8:</a></p>	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <p>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</p> <p>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{12t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{t/10}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 5: Note that this unit, and in particular in F.IF.8b, extends the work begun in Unit 2 on exponential functions with integer exponents.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.4:</a></p>	<p>Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. <i>For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point <math>(1, \sqrt{3})</math> lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point <math>(0, 2)</math>.</i></p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.9:</b></a></p>	<p>Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For F.IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponential functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> For F.IF.9, focus on expanding the types of functions considered to include, linear, exponential, and quadratic. Extend work with quadratics to include the relationship between coefficients and roots, and that once roots are known, a quadratic equation can be factored.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.6.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and</p>

	<p>trigonometric functions.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.6.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-LE.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.</li> <li>b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.</li> <li>c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.</li> </ol>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-LE.1.2:</u></a></p>	<p>Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> In constructing linear functions in F.LE.2, draw on and consolidate previous work in Grade 8 on finding equations for lines and linear functions (8.EE.6, 8.F.4).</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to constructing linear and exponential functions in simple context (not multi- step).</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks will include solving multi-step problems by constructing linear and exponential functions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-LE.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly,</p>



	<p>quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For F.LE.3, limit to comparisons between linear and exponential models.</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 5: Compare linear and exponential growth to quadratic growth.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-LE.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>For exponential models, express as a logarithm the solution to <math>ab^{ct} = d</math> where <math>a</math>, <math>c</math>, and <math>d</math> are numbers and the base <math>b</math> is 2, 10, or <math>e</math>; evaluate the logarithm using technology.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-LE.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Limit exponential functions to those of the form <math>f(x) = b^x + k</math>.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context. ii) Exponential functions are limited to those with domains in the integers.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context. ii) Tasks are limited to exponential functions with domains not in the integers.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Geometry - Fluency Recommendations</b></p> <p>Fluency with the use of coordinates to establish geometric results, calculate length and angle, and use geometric representations as a modeling tool are some of the most valuable tools in mathematics and related fields.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.1.1:</u></a>	Know there is a complex number $i$ such that $i^2 = -1$ , and every complex number has the form $a + bi$ with $a$ and $b$ real.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.1.2:</u></a>	Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.7:</u></a>	Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-RN.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Explain how the definition of the meaning of rational exponents follows from extending the properties of integer exponents to those values, allowing for a notation for radicals in terms of rational exponents. <i>For example, we define <math>5^{1/3}</math> to be the cube root of 5 because we want <math>(5^{1/3})^3 = 5^{(1/3)3}</math> to hold, so <math>(5^{1/3})^3</math> must equal 5.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: In implementing the standards in curriculum, these standards should occur before discussing exponential functions with continuous domains.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-RN.1.2:</u></a>	<p>Rewrite expressions involving radicals and rational exponents using the properties of exponents.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: In implementing the standards in curriculum, these standards should occur before discussing exponential functions with continuous domains.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-RN.2.3:</u></a>	<p>Explain why the sum or product of two rational numbers is rational; that the sum of a rational number and an irrational number is irrational; and that the product of a nonzero rational number and an irrational number is irrational.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p>

	Algebra 1 Unit 5: Connect N.RN.3 to physical situations, e.g., finding the perimeter of a square of area 2.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-CP.1.4:</a>	Construct and interpret two-way frequency tables of data when two categories are associated with each object being classified. Use the two-way table as a sample space to decide if events are independent and to approximate conditional probabilities. <i>For example, collect data from a random sample of students in your school on their favorite subject among math, science, and English. Estimate the probability that a randomly selected student from your school will favor science given that the student is in tenth grade. Do the same for other subjects and compare the results.</i>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-CP.1.5:</a>	Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. <i>For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.</i>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.1.1:</a>	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.1.2:</a>	Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. <i>For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?</i>
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.2.3:</a>	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.2.4:</a>	Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.2.5:</a>	Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.S-IC.2.6:</a>	Evaluate reports based on data.
<a href="#">MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</a>	<b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b>  Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points

	<p>to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p>

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

**MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:**

**Model with mathematics.**

Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results

	<p>make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make</p>

	explicit use of definitions.
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>

# Course: Probability & Statistics with Applications Honors- 1210300

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3614>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1210300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Probability and Statistics, Probability & Statistics with Applications, PROB, STAT W/APPLS, Probability, Statistics
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Probability and Statistics</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Probability & Statistics with Applications Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	PROB, STAT W/APPLS H
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes



## STANDARDS (49)

<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></a></p>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>

<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of

	reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.1.1:</u></a>	Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events (“or,” “and,” “not”).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.1.2:</u></a>	Understand that two events A and B are independent if the probability of A and B occurring together is the product of their probabilities, and use this characterization to determine if they are independent.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.1.3:</u></a>	Understand the conditional probability of A given B as $P(A \text{ and } B)/P(B)$ , and interpret independence of A and B as saying that the conditional probability of A given B is the same as the probability of A, and the conditional probability of B given A is the same as the probability of B.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.1.4:</u></a>	Construct and interpret two-way frequency tables of data when two categories are associated with each object being classified. Use the two-way table as a sample space to decide if events are independent and to approximate conditional probabilities. <i>For example, collect data from a random sample of students in your school on their favorite subject among math, science, and English. Estimate the probability that a randomly selected student from your school will favor science given that the student is in tenth grade. Do the same for other subjects and compare the results.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.1.5:</u></a>	Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. <i>For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.6:</u></a>	Find the conditional probability of A given B as the fraction of B’s outcomes that also belong to A, and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.7:</u></a>	Apply the Addition Rule, $P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \text{ and } B)$ , and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.8:</u></a>	Apply the general Multiplication Rule in a uniform probability model, $P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A)P(B A) = P(B)P(A B)$ , and interpret the answer in terms of the model.

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.9:</u></a>	Use permutations and combinations to compute probabilities of compound events and solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.1.1:</u></a>	Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.1.2:</u></a>	Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. <i>For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.2.3:</u></a>	Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.2.4:</u></a>	Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.2.5:</u></a>	Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-IC.2.6:</u></a>	Evaluate reports based on data.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.2:</u></a>	<p>Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>

<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.3:</u></a></p>	<p>Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>In grades 6 – 8, students describe center and spread in a data distribution. Here they choose a summary statistic appropriate to the characteristics of the data distribution, such as the shape of the distribution or the existence of extreme data points.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.1.4:</u></a></p>	<p>Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.2.5:</u></a></p>	<p>Summarize categorical data for two categories in two-way frequency tables. Interpret relative frequencies in the context of the data (including joint, marginal, and conditional relative frequencies). Recognize possible associations and trends in the data.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.2.6:</u></a></p>	<p>Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. <i>Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, and exponential models.</i></li> <li>b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.</li> <li>c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.</li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Students take a more sophisticated look at using a linear function to model the relationship between two numerical variables. In addition to fitting a line to data, students assess how well the model fits by analyzing residuals.</p> <p>S.ID.6b should be focused on linear models, but may be used to preview quadratic functions in Unit 5 of this course.</p>

	<p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.  ii) Exponential functions are limited to those with domains in the integers.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks have a real-world context.  ii) Tasks are limited to exponential functions with domains not in the integers and trigonometric functions.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.3.7:</u></a></p>	<p>Interpret the slope (rate of change) and the intercept (constant term) of a linear model in the context of the data.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Build on students’ work with linear relationships in eighth grade and introduce the correlation coefficient. The focus here is on the computation and interpretation of the correlation coefficient as a measure of how well the data fit the relationship. The important distinction between a statistical relationship and a cause-and-effect relationship arises in S.ID.9.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.3.8:</u></a></p>	<p>Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Build on students’ work with linear relationships in eighth grade and introduce the correlation coefficient. The focus here is on the computation and interpretation of the correlation coefficient as a measure of how well the data fit the relationship. The important distinction between a statistical relationship and a cause-and-effect relationship arises in S.ID.9.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-ID.3.9:</u></a></p>	<p>Distinguish between correlation and causation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Build on students’ work with linear relationships in eighth grade and introduce the correlation coefficient. The focus here is on the computation and interpretation of the correlation coefficient as a measure of how well the data fit the relationship. The important distinction between a statistical relationship and a</p>

	cause-and-effect relationship arises in S.ID.9.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.1:</u></a>	Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.2:</u></a>	Calculate the expected value of a random variable; interpret it as the mean of the probability distribution.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.3:</u></a>	Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.4:</u></a>	Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which probabilities are assigned empirically; find the expected value. <i>For example, find a current data distribution on the number of TV sets per household in the United States, and calculate the expected number of sets per household. How many TV sets would you expect to find in 100 randomly selected households?</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.5:</u></a>	Weigh the possible outcomes of a decision by assigning probabilities to payoff values and finding expected values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Find the expected payoff for a game of chance. <i>For example, find the expected winnings from a state lottery ticket or a game at a fast-food restaurant.</i></li> <li>b. Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. <i>For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor or a major accident.</i></li> </ul>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.6:</u></a>	Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.7:</u></a>	Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the

	end of a game).
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of</p>



	<p>quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and</p>

	<p>approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</b></a></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</b></a></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently</p>

	<p>and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when</p>

expanding  $(x - 1)(x + 1)$ ,  $(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)$ , and  $(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)$  might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)




This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

	<p>learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)

# Course: Trigonometry Honors- 1211300

Direct link to this page:<http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3621>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1211300
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Trigonometry, TRIGO
<b>Course Path:</b>	<b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses <b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses <b>Subject:</b> Mathematics <b>SubSubject:</b> Trigonometry
<b>Course Title:</b>	Trigonometry Honors
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	TRIG HON
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	Half credit (.5)
<b>Course length:</b>	Semester (S)
<b>Course Type:</b>	Core
<b>Course Level:</b>	3
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending
<b>Graduation Requirement:</b>	•MA Mathematics
<b>Honors?</b>	Yes

## STANDARDS (40)

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>



<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</u></a>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</u></a>	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</li> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ol>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of

	reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.1:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.F-TF.1.1 (2013-2014): Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.</p> <p>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.1 (2014-2015): Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle; Convert between degrees and radians.</p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.2:</u></a>	Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.3:</u></a>	Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for $\pi/3$ , $\pi/4$ and $\pi/6$ , and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x$ , $\pi+x$ , and $2\pi-x$ in terms of their values for $x$ , where $x$ is any real number.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.4:</u></a>	Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.5:</u></a>	Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.6:</u></a>	Understand that restricting a trigonometric function to a domain on which it is always increasing or always decreasing allows its inverse to be constructed.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.7:</u></a>	Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.8:</u></a>	Prove the Pythagorean identity $\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1$ and use it to calculate trigonometric ratios.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.F-TF.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove the addition and subtraction formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use them to solve problems.</p> <p>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove the addition and subtraction, half-angle, and double-angle formulas for sine,</p>

	cosine, and tangent and use these formulas to solve problems.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.7:</a>	Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-SRT.3.8:</a>	Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.10:</a>	Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.G-SRT.4.9:</a>	Derive the formula $A = 1/2 ab \sin(C)$ for the area of a triangle by drawing an auxiliary line from a vertex perpendicular to the opposite side.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.1.3:</a>	Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.2.4:</a>	Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.2.5:</a>	Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. For example, $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8$ because $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)$ has modulus 2 and argument $120^\circ$ .
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.2.6:</a>	Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.1:</a>	Recognize vector quantities as having both magnitude and direction. Represent vector quantities by directed line segments, and use appropriate symbols for vectors and their magnitudes (e.g., $\mathbf{v}$ , $ \mathbf{v} $ , $\ \mathbf{v}\ $ , $v$ ).
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.2:</a>	Find the components of a vector by subtracting the coordinates of an initial point from the coordinates of a terminal point.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.1.3:</a>	Solve problems involving velocity and other quantities that can be represented by vectors.
<a href="#">MAFS.912.N-VM.2.4:</a>	Add and subtract vectors.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Add vectors end-to-end, component-wise, and by the parallelogram rule. Understand that the magnitude of a sum of two vectors is typically not the sum of the magnitudes.</li> <li>b. Given two vectors in magnitude and direction form, determine the magnitude and direction of their sum.</li> <li>c. Understand vector subtraction <math>\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}</math> as <math>\mathbf{v} + (-\mathbf{w})</math>, where <math>-\mathbf{w}</math> is the additive inverse of <math>\mathbf{w}</math>, with the same magnitude as <math>\mathbf{w}</math> and pointing in the opposite direction. Represent vector subtraction graphically by connecting the tips in the appropriate order, and perform vector subtraction component-wise.</li> </ul>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.2.5:</u></b></p>	<p>Multiply a vector by a scalar.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Represent scalar multiplication graphically by scaling vectors and possibly reversing their direction; perform scalar multiplication component-wise, e.g., as <math>c(v_x, v_y) = (cv_x, cv_y)</math>.</li> <li>b. Compute the magnitude of a scalar multiple <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> using <math>\ c\mathbf{v}\  =  c \mathbf{v}</math>. Compute the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> knowing that when <math> c \mathbf{v} \neq 0</math>, the direction of <math>c\mathbf{v}</math> is either along <math>\mathbf{v}</math> (for <math>c &gt; 0</math>) or against <math>\mathbf{v}</math> (for <math>c &lt; 0</math>).</li> </ul>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can</p>

	<p>explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account</p>

	<p>the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a</p>

	<p>calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to</p>

	<p>how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)



# Course: Advanced Topics in Mathematics (formerly 129830A)- 1298310

Direct link to this page: <http://www.cpalms.org/Public/PreviewCourse/Preview/3643>

## BASIC INFORMATION

<b>Course Number:</b>	1298310
<b>Grade Levels:</b>	9,10,11,12
<b>Keyword:</b>	PreK to 12 Education, Pre K to 12 Education, Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education, 9 to 12, 9-12, High School, Mathematics, Math, Liberal Arts Mathematics, Advanced Topics in Mathematics, ADV TOPICS IN MATH, Liberal Arts, Advanced Topics
<b>Course Path:</b>	<p><b>Section:</b> Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses</p> <p><b>Grade Group:</b> Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses</p> <p><b>Subject:</b> Mathematics</p> <p><b>SubSubject:</b> Liberal Arts Mathematics</p>
<b>Course Title:</b>	Advanced Topics in Mathematics (formerly 129830A)
<b>Course Abbreviated Title:</b>	ADV TOPICS IN MATH
<b>Number of Credits:</b>	One credit (1)
<b>Course length:</b>	Year (Y)
<b>Course Level:</b>	2
<b>Status:</b>	Draft - Board Approval Pending

## STANDARDS (66)

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.RST.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.</li> <li>b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.</li> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.</li> <li>d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.</li> </ol>

<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:</u></b></p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.</li> <li>c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.</li> <li>d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</li> <li>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</li> </ul>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:</u></b></p>	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
<p><b><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</u></b></p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and</li> </ul>

	<p>researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</li> <li>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</li> <li>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</li> </ul>
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</u></a>	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</u></a>	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
<a href="#"><u>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</u></a>	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.3.8:</u></a>	Represent a system of linear equations as a single matrix equation in a vector variable.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.A-REI.3.9:</u></a>	Find the inverse of a matrix if it exists and use it to solve systems of linear equations (using technology for matrices of dimension $3 \times 3$ or greater).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.5:</u></a>	Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-</u></a>	Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using

<a href="#"><u>GPE.1.1:</u></a>	the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.2:</u></a>	Derive the equation of a parabola given a focus and directrix.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GPE.1.3:</u></a>	Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given the foci and directrices.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.1.1:</u></a>	<p>Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.</li> <li>Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. <i>For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.</i></li> <li>Compose functions. <i>For example, if <math>T(y)</math> is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and <math>h(t)</math> is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then <math>T(h(t))</math> is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Limit to F.BF.1a, 1b, and 2 to linear and exponential functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> Focus on situations that exhibit a quadratic relationship.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context.</li> <li>Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</li> </ol> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks have a real-world context</li> <li>Tasks may involve linear functions, quadratic functions, and</li> </ol>

	<p>exponential functions.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.1.2:</u></b></p>	<p>Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: In F.BF.2, connect arithmetic sequences to linear functions and geometric sequences to exponential functions.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 3: In F.BF.2, connect arithmetic sequences to linear functions and geometric sequences to exponential functions. [Please note this standard is not included in the Algebra 1 course; the remarks should reference Algebra 1 Honors/Unit 4 and Algebra 2/Unit 3 Instructional Notes.]</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.3:</u></b></p>	<p>Identify the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x + k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and negative); find the value of <math>k</math> given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. <i>Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> Focus on vertical translations of graphs of linear and exponential functions. Relate the vertical translation of a linear function to its <math>y</math>-intercept.</p> <p>While applying other transformations to a linear graph is appropriate at this level, it may be difficult for students to identify or distinguish between the effects of the other transformations included in this standard.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> For F.BF.3, focus on quadratic functions, and consider including absolute value functions.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limit and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Identifying the effect on the graph of replacing <math>f(x)</math> by <math>f(x) + k</math>, <math>k f(x)</math>, <math>f(kx)</math>, and <math>f(x+k)</math> for specific values of <math>k</math> (both positive and</p>

	<p>negative) is limited to linear and quadratic functions.</p> <p>ii) Experimenting with cases and illustrating an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology is limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p>iii) Tasks do not involve recognizing even and odd functions.</p> <p>The function types listed in note (ii) are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.4, F-IF.6, and F-IF.9.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions ii) Tasks may involve recognizing even and odd functions.</p> <p>The function types listed in note (i) are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.4, F-IF.6, and F-IF.9.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-BF.2.4:</u></b></p>	<p>Find inverse functions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solve an equation of the form <math>f(x) = c</math> for a simple function <math>f</math> that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. <i>For example, <math>f(x) = 2x^3</math> or <math>f(x) = (x+1)/(x-1)</math> for <math>x \neq 1</math>.</i></li> <li>Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.</li> <li>Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.</li> <li>Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.</li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1 Honors, Unit 4: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions but consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Algebra 2, Unit 3: For F.BF.4a, focus on linear functions but</p>

	<p>consider simple situations where the domain of the function must be restricted in order for the inverse to exist, such as <math>f(x) = x^2, x &gt; 0</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7:</u></b></p>	<p><b>MACC.912.F-IF.3.7 (2013-2014):</b> Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.</li> </ol> <p><b>MAFS.912.F-IF.3.7 (2014-2015):</b> Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.</li> <li>b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.</li> <li>c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>d. Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.</li> <li>e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude, and</li> </ol>



	<p style="text-align: center;">using phase shift.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 2: For F.IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponential functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-IF.3.8:</a></p>	<p>Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.</li> <li>b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. <i>For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as <math>y = (1.02)^t</math>, <math>y = (0.97)^t</math>, <math>y = (1.01)^{22t}</math>, <math>y = (1.2)^{\sqrt{10}}</math>, and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.</i></li> </ol> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p>Algebra 1, Unit 5: Note that this unit, and in particular in F.IF.8b, extends the work begun in Unit 2 on exponential functions with integer exponents.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.1.3:</a></p>	<p>Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.N-CN.2.4:</a></p>	<p>Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.</p>
<p><a href="#">MAFS.912.F-IF.3.9:</a></p>	<p>Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). <i>For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say</i></p>

	<p><i>which has the larger maximum.</i></p> <p>Remarks/Examples</p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 2:</b> For F.IF.7a, 7e, and 9 focus on linear and exponential functions. Include comparisons of two functions presented algebraically. For example, compare the growth of two linear functions, or two exponential functions such as <math>y=3^n</math> and <math>y=100^2</math></p> <p><b>Algebra 1, Unit 5:</b> For F.IF.9, focus on expanding the types of functions considered to include, linear, exponential, and quadratic. Extend work with quadratics to include the relationship between coefficients and roots, and that once roots are known, a quadratic equation can be factored.</p> <p><b>Algebra 1 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks are limited to linear functions, quadratic functions, square root functions, cube root functions, piecewise-defined functions (including step functions and absolute value functions), and exponential functions with domains in the integers.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra I column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.6.</p> <p><b>Algebra 2 Assessment Limits and Clarifications</b></p> <p>i) Tasks may involve polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.</p> <p>The function types listed here are the same as those listed in the Algebra II column for standards F-IF.4 and F-IF.6.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.3:</b></a></p>	<p>Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for <math>\pi/3</math>, <math>\pi/4</math> and <math>\pi/6</math>, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for <math>\pi-x</math>, <math>\pi+x</math>, and <math>2\pi-x</math> in terms of their values for <math>x</math>, where <math>x</math> is any real number.</p>
<p><a href="#"><b>MAFS.912.F-TF.1.4:</b></a></p>	<p>Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and</p>

	periodicity of trigonometric functions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.5:</u></a>	Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.6:</u></a>	Understand that restricting a trigonometric function to a domain on which it is always increasing or always decreasing allows its inverse to be constructed.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.2.7:</u></a>	Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.8:</u></a>	Prove the Pythagorean identity $\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1$ and use it to calculate trigonometric ratios.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9:</u></a>	<p>MACC.912.F-TF.3.9 (2013-2014): Prove the addition and subtraction formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use them to solve problems.</p> <p><b>MAFS.912.F-TF.3.9 (2014-2015): Prove the addition and subtraction, half-angle, and double-angle formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use these formulas to solve problems.</b></p>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.1:</u></a>	Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. <i>Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.G-GMD.1.2:</u></a>	Give an informal argument using Cavalieri's principle for the formulas for the volume of a sphere and other solid figures.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.2.5:</u></a>	Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. For example, $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8$ because $(-1 + \sqrt{3}i)$ has modulus 2 and argument $120^\circ$ .
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.2.6:</u></a>	Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.7:</u></a>	Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.8:</u></a>	Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. <i>For</i>

	<i>example, rewrite <math>x^2 + 4</math> as <math>(x + 2i)(x - 2i)</math>.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-CN.3.9:</u></a>	Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.10:</u></a>	Understand that the zero and identity matrices play a role in matrix addition and multiplication similar to the role of 0 and 1 in the real numbers. The determinant of a square matrix is nonzero if and only if the matrix has a multiplicative inverse.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.11:</u></a>	Multiply a vector (regarded as a matrix with one column) by a matrix of suitable dimensions to produce another vector. Work with matrices as transformations of vectors.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.12:</u></a>	Work with $2 \times 2$ matrices as transformations of the plane, and interpret the absolute value of the determinant in terms of area.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.6:</u></a>	Use matrices to represent and manipulate data, e.g., to represent payoffs or incidence relationships in a network.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.7:</u></a>	Multiply matrices by scalars to produce new matrices, e.g., as when all of the payoffs in a game are doubled.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.8:</u></a>	Add, subtract, and multiply matrices of appropriate dimensions.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.N-VM.3.9:</u></a>	Understand that, unlike multiplication of numbers, matrix multiplication for square matrices is not a commutative operation, but still satisfies the associative and distributive properties.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.6:</u></a>	Find the conditional probability of A given B as the fraction of B's outcomes that also belong to A, and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.7:</u></a>	Apply the Addition Rule, $P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \text{ and } B)$ , and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.8:</u></a>	Apply the general Multiplication Rule in a uniform probability model, $P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A)P(B A) = P(B)P(A B)$ , and interpret the answer in terms of the model.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-CP.2.9:</u></a>	Use permutations and combinations to compute probabilities of compound events and solve problems.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.1:</u></a>	Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.

<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.2:</u></a>	Calculate the expected value of a random variable; interpret it as the mean of the probability distribution.
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.3:</u></a>	Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. <i>For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.1.4:</u></a>	Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which probabilities are assigned empirically; find the expected value. <i>For example, find a current data distribution on the number of TV sets per household in the United States, and calculate the expected number of sets per household. How many TV sets would you expect to find in 100 randomly selected households?</i>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.5:</u></a>	Weigh the possible outcomes of a decision by assigning probabilities to payoff values and finding expected values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Find the expected payoff for a game of chance. <i>For example, find the expected winnings from a state lottery ticket or a game at a fast-food restaurant.</i></li> <li>b. Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. <i>For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor or a major accident.</i></li> </ul>
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.6:</u></a>	Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.912.S-MD.2.7:</u></a>	Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).
<a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:</u></a>	<b>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</b>  Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form

	<p>and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.2.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students make sense of quantities and their relationships in problem situations. They bring two complementary abilities to bear on problems involving quantitative relationships: the ability to decontextualize—to abstract a given situation and represent it symbolically and manipulate the representing symbols as if they have a life of their own, without necessarily attending to their referents—and the ability to contextualize, to pause as needed during the manipulation process in order to probe into the referents for the symbols involved. Quantitative reasoning entails habits of creating a coherent representation of the problem at hand; considering the units involved; attending to the meaning of quantities, not just how to compute them; and knowing and flexibly using different properties of operations and objects.</p>
<p><a href="#"><u>MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:</u></a></p>	<p><b>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</b></p>

	<p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.4.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Model with mathematics.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can apply the mathematics they know to solve problems arising in everyday life, society, and the workplace. In early grades, this might be as simple as writing an addition equation to describe a situation. In middle grades, a student might apply proportional reasoning to plan a school event or analyze a problem in the community. By high school, a student might use geometry to solve a design problem or use a function to describe how one quantity of interest depends on another. Mathematically proficient students who can apply what they know are comfortable making assumptions and approximations to simplify a complicated situation, realizing that these may need revision later. They are able to identify important quantities in a practical situation and map their relationships using such tools as diagrams, two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts and formulas. They can analyze those relationships mathematically to draw conclusions. They routinely interpret their mathematical results in the context of the</p>

	<p>situation and reflect on whether the results make sense, possibly improving the model if it has not served its purpose.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Use appropriate tools strategically.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Attend to precision.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine</p>



	claims and make explicit use of definitions.
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and make use of structure.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see <math>7 \times 8</math> equals the well-remembered <math>7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3</math>, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression <math>x^2 + 9x + 14</math>, older students can see the 14 as <math>2 \times 7</math> and the 9 as <math>2 + 7</math>. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see <math>5 - 3(x - y)^2</math> as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers <math>x</math> and <math>y</math>.</p>
<p><b><u>MAFS.K12.MP.8.1:</u></b></p>	<p><b>Look for and express regularity in repeated reasoning.</b></p> <p>Mathematically proficient students notice if calculations are repeated, and look both for general methods and for shortcuts. Upper elementary students might notice when dividing 25 by 11 that they are repeating the same calculations over and over again, and conclude they have a repeating decimal. By paying attention to the calculation of slope as they repeatedly check whether points are on the line through (1, 2) with slope 3, middle school students might abstract the equation <math>(y - 2)/(x - 1) = 3</math>. Noticing the regularity in the way terms cancel when expanding <math>(x - 1)(x + 1)</math>, <math>(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)</math>, and <math>(x - 1)(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)</math> might lead them to the general formula for the sum of a geometric series. As they work to solve a problem, mathematically proficient students maintain oversight of the process, while attending to the details. They continually evaluate the reasonableness of their intermediate results.</p>

--	--



This document was generated by using CPALMS - [www.cpalms.org](http://www.cpalms.org)